#### ${\bf IMPERIAL COLLEGEOFSCIENCE TECHNOLOGYAND MEDICINE}$

University of London

### THEPROPAGATIONOFLAMBWAVESTHROUGH METALLICAIRCRAFTFUSELAGESTRUCTURE

by

### **RogerP.Dalton**

 $\label{eq:constraint} A the sissubmitted to the University of London for the degree of$ 

#### DoctorofPhilosophy

DepartmentofMechanicalEngineering ImperialCollegeofScienceTechnologyandMedicine LondonSW72BX

January2000

### Abstract

Owing to their unique potential forlong-range, in-plane propagation through thin plates, guided waves seem to offer an obvious solution in the development of a non-board structural health-monitoring (SHM) system, to provide assurance of structural integrity for ageing metallicair craft. This thesis evaluates the potential of guided waves for this application, by focusing on their propagation through the fuse lage structure.

Thefuselagestructureofallsemi-monocoqueaircraftischaracterisedbyanumberof simplifiedstructuralfeaturesandtheacousticpropertiesofconstituentmaterialsare measured,enablingdispersioncurvesoftheassociatedwaveguidesystemstobeplotted. Dispersionpredictions,supportedbyexperiments,areusedtoidentifythemostpromising modesineachofthestructuralfeatures.Forjointswheredispersioncurvescannot adequatelydescribethemodeinteractionwiththediscontinuousgeometry,dynamic finite-elementmodellingisemployedandmodelpredictionsarealsovalidatedby experiment.

Theinvestigationfoundthatthesimple, painted and tapering skinpresents little problem for long-range propagation, providing dispersion is avoided. The application of seal ant layers, however, causes severed amping of virtually all modes, except at very low frequencies. The transmission efficiency of modes across joints was found to be critically dependent upon the behaviour of 'carrier modes' in the overlap region. For narrow joints, including aircraft stringers, the sensitivity of carrier-mode interference to joint parameters effectively prevented propagation across a succession of joints, though excellent transmission across a single joint was demonstrated. Active SHM systems, requiring long-range propagation, are therefore not considered viable, owing to the high density of structural features. A brief study of the modal characteristics of a coustice mission employing numerical predictions and experiments, utilising simulated AE signals, found that AE signals are not impeded by twinned carrier-mode interference, owing to their low frequency. As are sult of this work possible improvement of current AE defect location methods is suggested.

### Acknowledgements

Iwouldliketothankmysupervisors,Prof.PeterCawleyandDr.MikeLowefortheir guidanceandsupportthroughoutthisprojectandIespeciallywishtoacknowledgethe judgement,encouragementandpatienceofProf.Cawley,towhomIamdeeplyindebted.

Foralltheirgenerousadvice, assistance and companionship, Ialsothank mycolle agues in the Non-Destructive testing group at Imperial College. I particularly appreciate the efforts of DrBrian Pavlakovic who wrote the excellents of tware that has supported both mywork and that of the rest of the group. I should also like to thank a former colle ague, Dave Haddock of RAFBrize Norton, who provided numerous skins amples, finished in various aircraft paint schemes, and the members of RAFNDTS quadron for their advice and for providing samples of aircraft fuse lage structure.

This work was funded by the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) and managed by the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency (DERA) under the Civil Aircraft Research and Technology Demonstration (CARAD) programme.

Finally,Iwanttothankmyfamilyfortheirenduringpatienceandencouragementandin particularmywife,Sue,forherreassuranceandinspiration.

### Listoffigures

### ListofTables

#### 1. Introductionandoverview 1.1 1.1.1 $\label{eq:alpha} Aircraft Design Philosophy and Structural Health Monitoring of$ 1.1.2 1.1.3 1.1.3.1 1.1.3.2 The development of Structural Health Monitoring of Aircraft20 1.1.3.3 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 Summaryofcontributionsmadebythiswork.

### 2. Experimentalandnumericaltechniques

| <ul> <li>2.2 Measurementofacousticpropertiesofaircraftmaterials</li></ul>   | 2.1 | Introdu | action   | . 35 |
|---|-----|---------|--|------|
| <ul> <li>2.2.2 Bulkw aveattenuation</li></ul>   | 2.2 | Measu   | rementofacousticpropertiesofaircraftmaterials            | . 36 |
| <ul> <li>2.2.2.1 AttenuationinPRCsealant</li></ul>  |     | 2.2.1   | Bulkwavevelocities                                       | . 36 |
| <ul> <li>2.2.3 Densitymeasurement</li> <li>2.3 Experimentaltechniques</li> <li>2.3.1 GeneralExcit ationandreceptionofguidedwaves</li> <li>2.3.2 Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple</li> </ul> |     | 2.2.2   | Bulkw aveattenuation                                     | . 37 |
| <ul> <li>2.3 Experimentaltechniques</li> <li>2.3.1 GeneralExcit ationandreceptionofguidedwaves</li> <li>2.3.2 Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple</li> </ul>                                   |     |         | 2.2.2.1 AttenuationinPRCsealant                          | . 40 |
| <ul><li>2.3.1 GeneralExcit ationandreceptionofguidedwaves</li><li>2.3.2 Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple</li></ul>  |     | 2.2.3   | Densitymeasurement                                       | . 43 |
| 2.3.2 Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple  | 2.3 | Experi  | mentaltechniques   | . 44 |
|   |     | 2.3.1   | GeneralExcit ationandreceptionofguidedwaves              | . 44 |
| 2.3.2 1Experimentsusinglocal-immersionwaxbaths  |     | 2.3.2   | Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple | . 44 |
| 2.0.2.12.xportitionisuonigrocut initiaristoritwa.volutio  |     |         | 2.3.2.1Experimentsusinglocal-immersionwaxbaths           | . 47 |

|     | 2.3.3 | Receiving   | gguidedwavesignalsbyLaser            | , 49 |
|-----|-------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------|
|     |       | 2.3.3.1     | Out-of-planeoperation                | 50   |
|     |       | 2.3.3.2     | In-planeoperation                    | 50   |
|     | 2.3.4 | Modeider    | ntification                          | 51   |
| 2.4 | Numer | ricaltechni | ques                                 | 51   |
|     | 2.4.1 | Dynamic     | Finite-elementAnalysisinthisproject. | . 52 |
|     |       | 2.4.1.1     | Meshconfiguration                    | . 52 |
|     |       | 2.4.1.2     | TimeStep                             | 54   |
|     |       | 2.4.1.3     | Excitation                           | 54   |
|     |       | 2.4.1.4     | Monitoring                           | 55   |
| 2.5 | Summ  | ary         |                                      | 56   |
|     |       |             |                                      |      |

### 3. Guidedwavesinsingleskin

| 3.1 | Introd | action      |   | 63 |
|-----|--------|-------------|---|----|
| 3.2 | Modes  | Select ion. |   | 63 |
|     | 3.2.1  | Discussio   | onofselectionfactors  | 63 |
|     | 3.2.2  | Conclusi    | ons   | 67 |
| 3.3 | Taperi | ngSkin      |   | 69 |
|     | 3.3.1  | Introduct   | ion   | 69 |
|     | 3.3.2  | Numerica    | alStudyofAsymmetricallyTaperingSkin                         | 70 |
|     |        | 3.3.2.1     | Validationofthemeshingoptions                               | 70 |
|     |        | 3.3.2.2     | Numerical Simulation of Reflections from tapered regions of |    |
|     |        |             | varyinggradient   | 73 |
|     |        | 3.3.2.3     | Experimentalvalidationofthenumericalresults                 | 74 |
|     | 3.3.3  | Conclusi    | ons   | 74 |
|     |        |             |   |    |

# 4. Guidedwavepropagationinmulti-layeredaircraft structure

| 4.1 | Introduction   | . 83 |
|-----|--|------|
| 4.2 | Skinloadedwithsealant                                | . 83 |
| 4.3 | PaintedSkin  | . 89 |
| 4.4 | Double-skinsystems                                   | . 90 |
|     | 4.4.1 Discussionofdouble-skinsystemdispersion curves | . 91 |

|     | 4.4.2 | Validationofdouble-skinsystemdispersioncurves. |  |
|-----|-------|--|--|
| 4.5 | Concl | isions   |  |

### 5. Propagationacrossskinjoints

| 5.1 | Introduction                          | 110 |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.2 | CarrierModes                          |     |
| 5.3 | ExperimentalandNumericalInvestigation |     |
|     | 5.3.1 Experiments                     |     |
|     | 5.3.2 NumericalModelling              |     |
| 5.4 | Results                               |     |
|     | 5.4.1 Jointswithasealantinterlayer    |     |
|     | 5.4.2 Jointswithanadhesiveinterlayer. | 121 |
| 5.5 | Conclusions                           | 127 |

### 6. Acousticemission

| 6.1 | Introdu | action                             | 144 |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.2 | Acous   | ticEmissionExperimentsandModelling | 145 |
|     | 6.2.1   | Experiments                        | 145 |
|     | 6.2.2   | Numericalmodelling                 | 149 |
| 6.3 | Result  | s                                  | 150 |
|     | 6.3.1   | Initialexperiments                 | 150 |
|     | 6.3.2   | Finite-elementmodellingpredictions | 152 |
|     | 6.3.3   | Concludingexperiments.             | 156 |
| 6.4 | Conclu  | isions                             | 157 |

### 7. Conclusionsandfuturework

| 165 |
|-----|
| 169 |
| 169 |
| 170 |
| 170 |
| 171 |
| 171 |
|     |

|     | 7.4.2  | Experimentalwork  | 172 |
|-----|--------|---|-----|
|     | 7.4.3  | Modelling   | 173 |
| 7.5 | Future | ework   | 174 |
|     | 7.5.1  | Aircraftstructuralhealthmonitoring.                             | 174 |
|     | 7.5.2  | Excitationofmodes with surface in-plane displacement for use in |     |
|     |        | laboratorytesting   | 174 |
|     | 7.5.3  | AcousticEmission  | 175 |

### AppendixA.

| A.1 | Introduction  |  |
|-----|---|--|
| A.2 | BulkWaves   |  |
| A.3 | Outlineofelementary dispersion analysis of the free plate |  |
| A.4 | Outlineof'GlobalMatrixMethod'                             |  |

### AppendixB.

| <b>B</b> .1 | Veloci | tym easurements                                 |     |
|-------------|--------|---|-----|
|             | B.1.1  | Bulkwavevelocitiesbyamplitudespectrummethod.    |     |
|             | B.1.2  | Bulkwaveshearvelocityfromreflectioncoefficient. |     |
| B.2         | Attent | ationmeasure mentsinReduxadhesive               | 193 |

### References

### Listoffigures

| Fig1.1. | Semi-monocoquefuselageconstructionandthestructuralfeatures examined   |
|---------|---|
| Fig2.1  | $Ray diagram for the F _{0}/F/B_{1} method. (Rays are normal to the interfaces but are shown inclined for clarity.) 58$   |
| Fig2.2  | (a)Schematicdiagramoftheequipmentarrangementandspecimen<br>constructionusedinattenuationmeasurementofPRCsealant.(b)<br>Raydiagramoftherelevantsignalsandreflectioncoefficientsin<br>theattenuationmeasurementshownin(a) |
| Fig2.3  | SpectrumoflongitudinalbulkwaveattenuationinPRCsealant   |
| Fig2.4  | Coincidenceprincipleofguidedwaveexcitation:(a)Solidor<br>'wedge'coupling(b)Localimmersioncoupling   |
| Fig2.5  | Schematicviewofthepitch/catcharrangementusedin<br>experiments   |
| Fig2.6  | (a)Sideviewofwaxbathforlocalimmersionexcitation.(b)<br>Mouldusedtocastwaxbaths. 60  |
| Fig2.7  | Lasermeasurementofsignalsurfacedisplacementcomponents:a)<br>Out-of-planeb)In-plane  |
| Fig2.8  | Atypicaltwo-dimensionalplanestrainfinite-elementmodelofa<br>simpleplateemployingfour-nodedquadrilateralelementsand<br>havingasurfacemonitoringregionfor2DFFTanalysis.(The<br>meshsizeisexaggeratedforclarity)           |
| Fig2.9  | Finite-elementmeshusedtomodeldouble-skinsystemsinwhich<br>thethinjointinglayerismodelledbyrectangularelementsof<br>aspectratio=2  |
| Fig4.1  | LeakypropagationoftheA 0modeunderathickPRClayer   |
| Fig4.2  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwithahalf-spaceofPRCsealantcomparing<br>viscousandnon-viscoussealant   |
| Fig4.3  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant<br>comparingviscousandnon-viscoussealant  |

| Fig4.4  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant<br>togetherwithcorrespondingspectrafora10%thinner   |
|---------|---|
| Fig4.5  | Theattenuationspectrumforal.2mmthickskinloadedwitha5<br>mmthicklayerofPRCsealant  |
| Fig4.6  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofstandardPRC<br>sealant,togetherwithcorrespondingspectraforsealantwith10%<br>slower,and10% fasterbulklongitudinalandshearvelocities   |
| Fig4.7  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectrafo rthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant,<br>comparedwiththecorrespondingspectraforthefreeplatecase.<br>Crossesindicate,forexample,thepointsofcoincidentphase<br>velocityontheA0curve,whichcorrespondtoattenuationminima.<br>DotsindicatephasevelocitycrossingpointsonS0correspondingto<br>attenuationmaxima101 |
| Fig4.8  | Schematicdiagramofthepitch/catcharrangementusedtomeasure<br>groupvelocityandattenuationinthesealantloadedsystem   |
| Fig4.9  | a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2<br>mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant<br>comparedwiththecorrespondingspectraforthefreeplatecase.<br>Modesa, b,and carestronglyexcitedbyaninputA0signalat1<br>MHz,whilemodedisstronglygeneratedbyaninputS0signalat<br>0.75MHz  |
| Fig4.10 | Modeshapesofmodesindicatedinfigure4.9   |
| Fig4.11 | Resultsofvalidationofdispersionpredictionsforthesealant<br>loadedplatewithS <sub>0</sub> inputat200kHz.a)Phasevelocityspectrum<br>b)Attenuationspectrum. 105  |
| Fig4.12 | a)Groupvelocityspect rumandb)attenuationspectrumforthe<br>paintloadedskinsystem.Measuredvaluesofgroupvelocityand<br>attenuationcomparedwithdispersionpredictionsareshowninthe<br>insetsforthemodesindicated. 106  |
| Fig4.13 | Dispersioncurvesforsystemoftwo1.2mmskinsjointedbya0.3<br>mmPRCsealantinterfacelayer.a)Phasevelocityspectrumb)<br>Attenuationspectrum  |
| Fig4.14 | Dispersioncurvesforsystemoftwo1.2mmskinsjointedbya0.25<br>mmReduxadhesiveinterfacelayer.a)Phasevelocityspectrumb)<br>Attenuationspectrum  |

| Fig4.15 | Comparisonofmodeshapesof'twinedmodesindouble-layer<br>systems.a),b),c)andd):modeshapesofdouble-skinsystemwith<br>sealantinterfaceatpointsindicatedinfigure4.13.e),f),g),andh):<br>modeshapesofdouble-skinsystemwithadhesiveinterfaceat<br>pointsindicatedinfigure4.14                                    |
|---------|--|
| Fig5.1  | Schematicdiagramofcar rier-modeinterferenceattheleadingedge ofajoint   |
| Fig5.2  | DispersioncurvesforsystemoftwoskinsjoinedbyaPRCsealant<br>layer.a)Phasevelocityspectrumb)GroupVelocitySpectrumc)<br>AttenuationSpectrum  |
| Fig5.3  | DispersioncurvesforsystemoftwoskinsjoinedbyaRedux<br>adhesivelayer.a)Phasevelocityspectrumb)GroupVelocity<br>Spectrumc)AttenuationSpectrum   |
| Fig5.4  | Experimentalarra ngementusedtoexaminetheinterferencepattern<br>acrossspecimenD.(refertotables5.1and5.2)  |
| Fig5.5  | Diagramoffinite-elementmodelsuseda)leadingedgecommonto<br>bothstringerandlapjoints.b)Stringerjointc)Lapjoint   |
| Fig5.6  | Twoexamplesofexperimentalresultsobtainedfromthesealant<br>jointedlapjointpresentedinthe  |
| Fig5.7  | Comparisonofresultsobtainedbylocal-immersionwax bathand<br>laserforthecasesshowninfigure5.6a)S <sub>0</sub> at0.98MHzb)A <sub>0</sub> at<br>1.1MHz.Thedataineachserieshasbeennormalisedbydividing<br>bythemeanoftheamplitudesofthedatapointsintherange<br>commontobothlaserandlocal-immersionexperiments |
| Fig5.8  | Experimentallymeasuredsurfaceamplitudeacrosstheoverlapping<br>regionofasealantjointedlapjointfortheinputmode:A0at0.55<br>MHz   |
| Fig5.9  | Experimentalresultsob tainedfromthebondedlapjoint,presented<br>intheformof'waterfall'plotsforpointsacrossthesurfaceofa)<br>theupper(output)plateandb)thelower(input)plateforaninput<br>modeofS _0at1.5MHz  |
| Fig5.10 | Waterfallplotofthetimetracesobtainedatpointsalongthefree<br>surfaceoftheoutputplateintheoverlapregionofthebondedlap<br>jointforthecaseofaninputmode:A 1at2.27MHz   |
| Fig5.11 | Graphsofsurfaceamplitud eforlocationsonthefreesurfaceofthe outputplateintheoverlapregionofthebondedlapjointforthe casesofanS _0inputmodeat:a)1.1MHzandb)1.5MHz   |

| Fig5.12 | Graphofsurfaceamplitudeforlocationson thefreesurfaceofthe attachedplateintheoverlapregionofthebondedstringerjointfor thecasesofanA <sub>0</sub> inputmodeat1.1MHz   |
|---------|---|
| Fig5.13 | Viewoftheentiremeshofafinite-elementmodelofabondedlap<br>joint,showingexcellenttransmissionofa20cycleinputtoneburst<br>oftheS <sub>0</sub> modeat1.5MHz   |
| Fig5.14 | Pairsofdistortedmeshviewsofabondedlapjointmodelwitha20<br>cycleS <sub>0</sub> inputtone,illustratingtheleadingedgeconditionandthat<br>occurringatthecouplinglengthforinputfrequencies:a)1.75<br>MHz,b)c)1.5MHz,d)e)1.25MHz,f)g)1.1MHz                     |
| Fig5.15 | Exampleoftheresultsoftwo-dimensionalFourieranalysisofthe<br>transmissionacrossalapjointfortheinputmodecaseofS <sub>0</sub> at1.1<br>MHz.a)Wavenumber-frequencyplotofthesignalintheinput<br>plateb)Wavenumber-frequencyplotofthesignalintheoutput<br>plate |
| Fig5.16 | Resultsofapulse-ec hoexperimentshowing:a)worsttransmission<br>acrossanadhesivelapjointat1MHzandb)optimumtransmission<br>at1.5MHz  |
| Fig6.1  | Experimentalarrangementusedtocapturesimulatedacoustic<br>emissionsignalspropagatinginthesimpleskin  |
| Fig6.2  | ExperimentalarrangementsusedtoexaminethepropagationofAE beneathaseriesofstringerjoints  |
| Fig6.3  | Experimentalarrangement usedtomeasurethetransmissionand reflectionratiosassociated with low frequency mode interaction with a single stringer joint.  |
| Fig6.4  | Diagramofthegeometryoffinite-elementmodelsusedto<br>investigatethepropagationoflowfrequencyfundamentalmodes<br>acrossastringerjoint   |
| Fig6.5  | SimulatedAEsignalgeneratedbybreakinga0.5mmpencillead<br>on:a)theedgeoftheskinplateandb)thesurfaceoftheskinplate.<br>Thesignalswerecapturedbyaconicaltransducerafterpropagation<br>over600mmintheskin. 162   |
| Fig6.6  | Frequencyspectraobtainedfroma)theS <sub>0</sub> andb)theA <sub>0</sub> portionsof theAEsignalfromaleadbreak. 163  |
| Fig6.7  | Single-skingroupvelocityspectrumforthelow-frequencyband coveredbyAEsignals  |
| FigA.1  | Diagramofpartialwavesinafreeplate   |

| FigA.2  | DimensionlessdispersioncurvesforLambmodesinafree   |
|---------|--|
| LIGA.2  | aluminiumplate   |
| FigB.1  | Schematicdiagramoftheequipmentarrangementforvelocity<br>measurementsbytheamplitudespectrummethod   |
| FigB.2  | Timetraceobtainedfromanormal-incidencepulse/echotestona<br>specimenofPRCsealantusinga5MHzprobe   |
| FigB.3  | Spectrumoffrontandbackfacereflectionsusedforcalculationof<br>longitudinalbulkwavephasevelocityinPRC  |
| FigB.4  | SpectraofbulklongitudinalwavephasevelocitiesinRedux<br>adhesive  |
| FigB.5  | SpectraofbulkshearwavephasevelocitiesinRed uxadhesive  |
| FigB.6  | SpectraofbulklongitudinalwavephasevelocitiesinPRCsealant<br>showingthevariationbetweenthreespecimens.Thephasevelocity<br>fortwospecimens,calculatedbymeansofreflectioncoefficients,<br>arealsoshownforcomparison |
| FigB.7  | Spectruaofbulkshearwavevelocitiesfoundusingthereflection<br>coefficientmethodfortwosamplesofPRCsealant   |
| FigB.8  | Schematicdiagram ofthepathsofreceivedsignalsintheF0/B1/B2<br>methodofattenuationmeasurement.Thesignalpathsarenormal<br>totheinterfaces,butareshowninclinedforclarity   |
| FigB.9  | $\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$  |
| FigB.10 | SpectraoflongitudinalandshearbulkwaveattenuationinRedux<br>adhesiye  |

### ListofTables

| Table2.1  | Acousticpropertiesofaircraftskinsystemmaterials   |
|-----------|---|
| Table3.1  | Maximumreflectioncoefficientfromthetaperedregionpredicted<br>byfinite-elementanalysisconsideringout-of-planedisplacements.<br>ExperimentallymeasuredvaluesforinputA <sub>0</sub> areshownin<br>brackets   |
| Table4.1  | Predicted and measured attenuation of modes shown in figure 4.9   |
| Table4.2  | Measuredpointsondispersioncurvesofdouble-skinsystemwith<br>0.3mmPRCinterlayer   |
| Table5.1  | Experimentalspecimens   |
| Table5.2  | Experimentallyexaminedmodes   |
| Table5.3  | Numericalfinite-elementmodelsofjoints   |
| Table5.4  | JointtransmissionratiosforaninputS <sub>0</sub> mode,derivedfromfinite-<br>elementmodels  |
| Table6.1  | Lowfrequencytransmissionratios(T)andreflectionratios(R)<br>bondedstringer;basedonthesurfaceout-of-planeamplitude<br>componentestablishedbyfinite-elementanalysis.Omittedentries<br>indicatewhereseveredispersionintheA 0modeinvalidatedthe<br>results |
| Table6.2. | Lowfrequencypowertransmissionratios(T)andreflectionratios<br>(R)forabondedstringer;establishedbyfinite-elementanalysis  |
| Table6.3  | Lowfrequencypowertransmissionratios(T)andreflectionratios<br>(R)forabondedstringerwitha10% thickeradhesivelayerthan<br>thatoftable6.2;establishedbyfinite-elementanalysis   |
| Table6.4  | Lowfrequencytransmissionratios(T)forabondedstringer;from<br>experimentalmeasurements.Thenumericalresultsfromtable6.1<br>arereproducedinbracketsforcomparison  |

#### 1.1 Background

#### 1.1.1 SmartStructure

Afullyautomatedonboardsystemtomonitorthestructuralhealthofanaircrafthasthe potentialtoreduceoperatingcosts, increaseflightsafety, and improve aircraft availability and, in the case of military aircraft, improves urvivability. It is not surprising therefore, that considerable effort is currently being focused on the development of such asystem.

Intheaircraftofthefuturethishealth-monitoringsystemmaybelinkedwithdeveloping integratedactuators( Chopra(1996)), designed to effect changes in the skin profile and thusameansofflightcontrol.Aninductivemethodofpowering and interrogating low profilesensorsembeddedincompositestructurehasbeendemonstratedby Spillmanand Durkee(1994) and askin containing integrated actuators and embedded sensors might formwhatisfashionablycalleda'SmartStructure'orevena'SmartMaterial'. Considerable controversy has a rise nover the use of these terms, which have been usedincreasinglytocoveraverybroadrangeoflooselyrelatedworkinmanydisciplines, sincethelate1980's.Areviewofworkon'SmartStructures'canbefoundforexample in Culshaw(1996) .Despitetheeffortsofmanysuchas GhandiandThompson(1992) andmorerecently Spillman, etal. (1996), there is a system of a greed definition. Although sensortechnologyiswelladvancedanditisclaimedthatdatatransportandcomputer technologyisalreadysufficientlydevelopedtomeetthistask[ Culshaw(1996) ], actuator technologysignificantlylagstheprogressonsensorysystems. A review of the state of the artofso-calledsmartactuatortechnologycanbefoundin Chopra(1996) .Itisunlikely thatafullyadaptivesmartstructurewillseeserviceformanyyears, butsuch systems are notonlyrequiredforfutureaircraftdesign.Acloserexaminationofaircraftdesignpolicy and particularly the current provision for structural health monitoring will reveal theurgentneedforareliableautomatedsystemthatcanberetro-fittedtoageingaircraft.

## 1.1.2 AircraftDesignPhilosophyandStructuralHealthMonitoringofAgeing Aircraft

Asthecostofassuringtheairworthinessofageingaircraftfleetsspirals,thereisperhapsa morepressingneedforasimplesensorysystemtomonitortheprogressofdamagein theseaircraft.Suchdamageprimarilyconsistsofcracks,corrosionanddisbonding,but couldalsoincludescores,looserivetsandinthecaseofmilitaryaircraftbattledamage. Mostaircraftnowinserviceweredesignedunderthe 'fail-safe' or 'damage-tolerant' design.Fail-safedesignsupersededthe 'safe-life' designphilosophyinthe1950's followingtheCometdisasters[ HMSO(1955)].Underthesafe-lifepolicytheexpected periodofdefectfreeoperationwouldbecalculatedforeachcomponentofthestructure. Thiswastermedits'life' and the componentwas replaced on life expiry. This philosophywasflawedforthreemainreasons:

- Ithingedontheaccuratecalculationoflife. Thiswasfarfromanexact calculation and was unable to account for variations in operating environment and loading.
- Ittooknoaccountofincidentaldamagethatmightoccurduring,forexample, routinemaintenance.
- Itwascostly, particularly since apparently flawless components were replaced at the end of their life.

Fail-safedesignrecognised that defects in the structure were inevitable and aimed to mitigate their effect. The essential characteristics of fail-safed esignare:

- Lowdesignstresslevels.
- Slowcrackpropagationrates.
- Highfracturetoughnessmaterials-Inparticularthenewfatigueresistant aluminium/copper/manganesealloysreplacedthestronger,butlessresistant, aluminium/zincalloys.

- Crackarrestfeatures.
- Redundantloadpaths-Theaircrafthadtobeshowntobecapableofrecoveryand landingfollowingthefailureofanysinglestructuralcomponent.
- Structuralhealthmonitoring-Structuralinspectionwasessentialtoidentify defectsinorderthatremedialmaintenancecouldbeundertakenbeforeflaws reachedcriticalsize.

Fail-safedesigncanbeveryrobust, as istestified for example by the passengers of Aloha Airlines flight 243, which landeds a fely after a large section of the upper fuse lage was lost in flight (NTSB(1989)). This single incident in 1988 precipitated much of the recent research in the field of aircraft NDE. In this case the structural health-monitoring system, which is a corner stone of the design policy, clearly failed and the passengers were extremely lucky. The National Transport Safety Board identified several factors that contributed to the incident, in particular:

- Numeroussmallcracksemanatingfromthefastenersinthemainfuselagelap jointsthatrunthelengthofthefuselagewerefoundanditwastheveryrapid joiningofthesecracksthatresultedinlossoftheupperfuselagesection.
- Theaircrafthadnotbeenoperatedasthedesignershadanticipatedandithad accumulatedamuchhigherratioofcabinpressurisationcyclestoflyinghours thantheservicingpolicyallowedfor.

Currently, structural healthmonitoring is primarily based on visual inspection. Spencer (1996) reports that in recent experiments conducted by the FAA, the success of visual inspection was found to be highly variable, depending very much on the experience of the inspector and other factors such as the conditions under which the inspection is carried out. Experienced in spectors located between 44% and 69% of the sample defect set. In order to allow for the possibility of inspectors failing to find a defect, the structurally significant components are first identified and the critical defect size calculated for each. An estimation of the time taken for a defect to grow from the minimum visually detectablesize,tothecriticalsizeisthenmadeandthisisdividedbythreetogivethe inspectionperiodicity.Thustheinspectionprogramhasthreechancesoffindingadefect beforethecomponentfails.NDTisemployedonlywhentheminimumvisually detectablesizeisfoundtobegreaterthanthecriticalsizeorifthedeterminedinspection periodistooshortforpracticalpurposes.NDTtechniqueseffectivelyreducethe minimumdetectablesize.

Theproblemwiththispolicyliesfirstlyintheestimatesoffatiguegrowthrateand secondly in the cost of visual inspection and current NDT techniques, in terms of bothmanhours and aircraft down-time. Despite recent advances in the field of fracture mechanics, littleprogress has been made on the calculation of fatigue crack growth rate underin-serviceconditions. These conditions are characterised by random loads of variableamplitude, frequency and level undervarying environmental conditions. At least tosomeextenttheestimationofcrackgrowthraterequiredfordamagetolerantdesignis morerobust than the crude cumulative damagemethods employed under the safe-life policy. This is because no calculation of the time for defect initiation and its growth to the minimum detectable size is required. The initiation time is exceedingly difficult to predictaccuratelyandtheearlygrowth/timedependenceisnon-linear.Likethesafe-life calculationshowever, the growth rate calculations are highly dependent upon the complex effects of the loading regime and environmental conditions. A part from the predictable loadsduetoflightmanoeuvresandtheground/air/groundcyclewhich, in the case of the fuselageincludes, pressurisation, landing, and take-offloads, one hastocal culate the significant effect of gusts that primarily impose bending loads on the fuse lage. These havetraditionallyreliedupondatacollectedfromgustrecorderscarriedonsub-sonic aircraft,flyingvariousroutesduring1950'sandearly1960's( ESDU(1969) ).The reliabilityofthisdata, which is expressed in terms of gust frequency (the number of gusts of a given velocity per 1000 gusts of a standard velocity) and gust exceedance (the numberofgustshavingavelocitygreaterthanorequaltoagivenvelocityencountered perkilometreofflight), is dubious to say the least.

To make matters worse, this data is used in conjunction with the expected flight profile of the aircraft. Unfortunately, although the aircraft operator spledge to operate the aircraft in a particular way (For aircraft certified in the UK, this is specified in adocument called the

'StatementofOperatingIntent'), the changing demands of passenger traveland commercial pressure means that this can be compromised. This was the case with the Aloha Airlines 737 which had been operated on short flights between the Hawaii an islands, rather than on long-haulf lights assumed by the servicing policy. The flight profiles of military aircraft are even more difficult to anticipate accurately.

#### 1.1.3 GlobalStructuralHealthMonitoring

#### 1.1.3.1 SystemRequirements

Theneedforareliable, automated system of structural healthmonitoring has been shown but there are many possible approaches for such asystem and a number of peripheral issues have still to be considered:

- Whatdefectsmustthesystemsenseandwhatwillbetherequiredsensitivityand resolution?
- Is the entire structure to be monitored or just the structurally significant areas?
- Willthesystemoperateinflightorjustasabuilt-intestsystemforuseby maintenancestaff?

Ideallythesystemwouldbecapableofmonitoringtheentireaircraftstructureandthis globalapproachwastheonetakenbytheFederalAviationAuthority(FAA)following theNTSB'sreportontheAlohaaccident.ThereportrecommendedthattheFAA"assume theleadroleinencouragingfurtherresearchofadvancedandautomatedinspection equipmentforthedevelopmentofimprovedeconomicalstate-of-the-artmethodswhich minimisehumanperformanceinadequacies".

The variation in aircraft performance and usage together with the complexity of aircraft structural design makes the task of defining general specifications for a structural health-monitoring system (SHMS) very difficult. However, under the American Joint Air Force contract: 'Smart Structures Concept Requirements' (SSCORE) an attempt was made by the structure of the structure

Northropcorporationtooutlinesomebasicsystemrequirementsformilitaryaircraft Kudva, etal. (1994) .Aglobalsystemwasenvisagedwithrugged, reliablesensors, capableofdetectingcracksof0.05inchesinlength(~1.25mm)ingeometrically complexlocations, closetofastenerholes, apertures and sharpedges. The system should also detect corrosion and skinstiffenerse paration, though no limits are given for these. The skintemperature range for a Mach 2 military aircraft is specified as -65 °Fto 375 °F(-54°Cto 191 °C), thus defining the operating temperature range. The SSCORE requirements also indicate the need to monitor loads and stressess oth at real time growth rate calculations can be made to estimate the time remaining before a flaw becomes critical. Finally the system should feature the following:

- Minimummaintenance,
- Redundancyandfail-safeoperation,
- Useofstandardaircraftpowersupplies,
- Easyinstallationandmodification
- Nointerferencewithotheron-boardsystems.

Anumberoffurtherconsiderationsarehighlightedinamoregeneralreviewofthe problemofaircraftstructuralhealthmonitoringnotdirectlyconcernedwithanintegrated system[Smith(1996)].Ingeneralthesystemmustbecapableofcopingwiththe followingfeatureswhichprovidedifficultyforcurrenttechniques:

- Multiplelayersofdissimilarmaterial. The system must be capable of detecting flaws in the sub-layers.
- Taperingthicknessmaterial.

#### 1. Introductionandoverview

- Inconsistent geometry and material. The system should be able to cope with inconsistencies introduced by repairs where component geometry and material may not conform to those of adjacent components.
- Complexgeometry.Inparticularthesystemshouldbecapableofdetectingcracks inpoorlyshapedfastenerholesandincomponentswithshorthole-to-edge distances.

Indefiningareasonablelimitforthedetectionofmulti-sitedamage,theFAAarguesthat ifcrackscouldbedetectedbeforetheyemergefrombeneaththerivethead,thenfailure duetocracklinkingisveryunlikely.Perhapsmoreimportantly,sincerepairmanuals allowfortheover-sizingofrivets,cracksthatarediscoveredbeforetheyreachalengthof 0.03inches(0.762mm)arerepairablesimplyandcheaplybyover-sizing.Thesearevery demandinglimitsforcrackdetectioninaglobalhealth-monitoringsystem.

TheFAAconsiders that aircraft can operates a fely with skinthinning of up to 10%. This might reasonably constitute a limiting specification for the detection of corrosion. However, in the author's experience the acceptable damage limit for skinthinning in UK military aircraft given in the Structural Repair Manualisgenerally found to be 5%.

Disbonding in the skinjoints is identified as a problemarea, since loads transferred to the fasteners of tencause failure. In such riveted adhesive joints, disbonding over an area covering more than 5% of the rivets in any continuous load pathshould be detectable, particularly where disbonds extend to the skined ges.

#### 1.1.3.2 ThedevelopmentofStructuralHealthMonitoringofAircraft

TheinfamousAlohaincidentin1988causedwidespreadconcernoverthestructural integrityofageingaircraft,particularlywithrespecttomulti-sitefatiguedamageinlap joints.Sincethenagreatdealofresearchefforthasbeendirectedtoimprovingand developingnon-destructiveevaluationtechniquestomeetthisproblem.Onlyasmall proportionofthisworkwasconcernedwithdevelopmentofanintegratedsystem,though socalledwide-areaorlarge-areatechniquesmaybecloselyrelated.Theseinclude thermalwaveimaging[ Han,*etal.* (1997)],lasershearography[ Hagemaier(1991)],and opticalholographicmethods[ Schubert, *etal.* (1997)], which have all entered service in one formoranother. These systems, which currently rely on remote imaging of thesk in surface, usually the external surface, are not suitable methods for development into an integrated system, though they can claim to have significantly reduced inspection time and maintenance costs.

Oftherelativelyfewmethodsthatarecontendersforimplementationintoanintegrated health-monitoringsystem, acoustic emission (AE) is probably the most developed. CommercialAEsystemsthatarenotpermanentlyfitted, butarenever the less designed to monitor the entire fuse lage of a small air liner, have been available since the latent in eteen and the state of the steighties[Carlyle(1989)].Oneofthese,featuringsome300channels,wasusedbythe RAF to provide structural integrity assurance of the VC10 aircraft fuse laged uring proofpressuretesting[ Odell(1991)].AEiscloselyrelatedtotheworkofthisproject, sinceit effectively excites low frequency guided modes in the aircraft structure. This will be discussedmorefullyinchapter6.DespitetheuseofAEfornon-destructivetestingover manyyears, researchers in this field largely ignored the modal aspects of AE data. Recentlyhowever, AE has been placed on a more scientific footing with the consideration ofAEeventsignalsintermsofpropagatingguidedmodes, inwhatisnow generally called'modalacousticemission' Gorman(1991) .Despitetheseadvanceshowever,the considerable problem of noise has still to be overcome. This continue stocausedifficulties, even in system sused during ground maintenance, where it takes the form of signals from, for example, chaffing and rubbing of components, air leaks and dustorrain drivenagainsttheskin.Manymoresourceswouldariseinaflyingsystemandsome meansmustbefoundtofiltertherequiredeventsignals.

Anothercontenderisthedetectionofdefectsfromchangesinthemodalvibrationor resonancecharacteristicsofastructure.Aprototypesystemdescribedby Hickman (1991)featureda50"dummysectionofwingleadingedge,comprisingskinandsupport structure,thatwasfittedtothewingofaTwinOtteraircraft.Patternrecognitionsoftware wastrainedtorecognisecracksandlooserivetsfromthesignalsreceivedbyeight piezoelectricsensors(2perpanel)andasuccessrateof100% wasclaimedforthe differentdefectconfigurationstestedinflighttrialswhenthesystemwasexcitedbyan electromagneticcoiltransducer.Theresultswerelessencouragingwhenthesystemwas naturallyexcitedbynoise, because aircraftnoise has a limited bandwidth that does not excite the higher structure modes required for accurate defect characterisation. The problem with such asystem and the many other systems that rely on neural networks and pattern recognitions of tware, is the need for training to provide a data base of defect characteristics. In the tests described, three crack defects and three rivet failure defects were introduced, but the permutations of all the possible defects and worse still combinations of defects, is limitless and seems to suggest that avery large or per haps infinite training dataset is required. Obtaining good quality training data presents another difficult problem.

Spillmanandothersbelievethatopticalmethodsofferthebestmeansofimplementing globalhealthmonitoringofaircraft,andwillprobablyprovethemostsuitableforfully adaptivesmartstructure.Suchasystemwouldsensedamageindirectlythroughan incidentalparametersuchasstrain.Inhisreviewpaper Spillman(1996) describeshow opticalstrainsensorscanbeconfiguredtoprovidepointmeasurementsusingsingleor multimodeopticalfibresbymeansofBragggratingsorFabry-Perottechniques.Signals fromthesesensorscanbemultiplexedinthefibreopticchanneltodelineatethesensing region.Alternativelylonggauge-lengthsensorscanbecreatedusingMichelson Interferometry.Opticalmethodsofferanumberofimportantinherentadvantagesover mostothermethods:

- Widebandwidthallowingmultiplexingofmoresignalchannels.
- Safepowertransmissionwithvirtuallynoloss.
- Freedomfromtheeffectsofelectromagneticradiation,(whichisofparticular concerninmilitaryaircraft).
- Opticalfibrescanbeeasilyintroducedintofibrecompositematerialswithout degradingstructuralperformance.

However, optical systems dosuffer some drawbacks, not least the problem of temperature/straincrosstalk(which also affects other systems) and the relative fragility of optical fibres.

Contemporaryaircraftdesignincorporatesanincreasinglylargeproportionofadvanced  $composite structure and it is not surprising therefore that considerable research effort is {\composite structure} and {\compos$ directedtowardstheproblemofembeddingsensorswithinthismaterialandintegrating thedatatransferandacquisitionsystem.Objectsintroduced into the composite structure generally tend to impair the structure dperformance to some extent and so the volume ofsensors and associated connecting channels must be reduced. Several workers have attemptedtoremovetheneedtodirectlyconnecttothesensors. SpillmanandDurkee (1994) have designed and tested as imples of ution that allows both power and data transfertoanembeddedresistivestraingaugebymeansofmutuallyinductiveembedded and surface mounted coils. In the ultrasonic field others are working on the possibility of usingradiotelemetrytoconnecttoembeddedinterdigitalultrasonicsensors[ Whiteley, et al. (1999) ]. Suchasystem would dispense with the need for a physical data channel for mostofthenetworkandthusshouldsaveweightandgreatlysimplifyrepairstothe structure.Progresshasalsobeenmadeonthedevelopmentoflowvolumesensors.Low profileinterdigitaltransducersutilisingthepiezoelectricpolymer:PVDF[ Monkhouse, et *al.*(1997) ]andthemorerobustpiezoelectricceramic:PZT[ Gachagan, etal. (1996) ]have beendevelopedfortheexcitationofguidedwaves. A further interdigital method that should allow the selective excitation of several different guided modes by means of a several different guideseriesofembeddedwiresisalsounderdevelopment[ AtkinsonandHayward(1999) ]. Theselowprofilesensorscould also besurface mounted and used on metallicair craft skin.

Asomewhatsubjectiveassessmentofthegeneralstateoftheartofstructuralhealthmonitoringsystem(SHMS)technologywasattemptedby Kudva,*etal.* (1993) .This allegesthatwhilesensortechnologyisroughly40% mature,computersare75% mature withrespecttoSHMSdevelopment.Thesupportinganalysisalgorithmsarebelievedto beonly40% mature,andsystemintegrationislessthan40% ready.

#### 1.1.3.3 Workonaguided wavesystems

Thepotential use of ultrasonic guided waves for non-destructive evaluation was probably firstrealisedby Worlton(1957) whonotedthatLambwaveseffectivelyrevealedsubsurface laminar flaws and overcame some of the problem sense outered in conventionalultrasonictestingsuchasnear-surfacedefects.InrecommendingLambwaveshe neglectedhowever,tomentionthemostvaluablepropertyofguidedwavetesting. This  $lies in the fact that instead of simply interrogating the structure immediately below the {\it the structure} and {\it the structure}$ transducer, as is the case of conventional ultrasonics, guided waves propagate along the planeoftheplateandthusinterrogatealineoranareaoftheplate. Thus, guidedwaves haveaconsiderableadvantageintermsofefficiencyoverothermorelocalisedmethods. ItisforthisreasonthatguidedwaveshavestrongpotentialforuseinglobalSHM systems. This potential for long range propagation and testing of structure has already been exploited in a number of a reasofind us try. A system for testing pipes over tensof metersismarketedbyTWI/PlantIntegrityunderthetrademarkof'Teletest'andamore sophisticated system for the same purpose featuring defect recognition, location andclassificationelements of 'smart' technology has been developed by 'Guided Ultrasonics' Ltd'.Pipes, which are essentially one dimensional in the sense that waves are propagated inonedirectiononly, are ideal specimens for guided wave techniques. The twodimensional problem posed by plates is more difficult and despite considerable researcheffort, the authorisa ware of no commercial long-range system, even for simple plate structures, currently inexistence. A contemporary review of the progress of ultrasonic guidedwaveNDE, which includes some ageing aircraft inspection, can be found in Rose (1995). This shows that much of the success of guided waves techniques in twodimensional structures is confined to shortrange applications, including material and defectcharacterisationaswellasflawdetection. This project examines the feasibility of along-rangeguidedwavesystemintwo-dimensionalaircraftstructure.

#### 1.2 ProjectAimsandOrganisation

TheworkinthisprojectwasfundedbytheDepartmentofTradeandIndustry(DTI) undertheCivilAircraftResearchandTechnologyDemonstrationProgram(CARAD) scheme,andtheDefenceEvaluationandResearchAgency(DERA)wereappointed projectmanagers.Originally,theprojectaimwasthedevelopmentofanaircraftsmart structureutilisingguidedwaves. Thishowever, proved too ambitious given the current stateofmaturityofthisfield, and the resources and time constraints of the project. It was subsequently agreed therefore, that work should concentrate on studying just the propagationofguidedmodesthroughmetallicaircraftstructure, with aview to identifyingmodes with potential for long-range propagation. Since weight is acrucial factor in aircraft design, the weight of transducers and their associated data transfer and the transfer apowersupplysystemsmustbeminimised.Costandmaintenanceconsiderationsalso demandaminimum density of transducers, and the greater the number of transducers employed, the greater the burden on data distribution and signal processing systems. It is thereforevitalthatselectedmodesareabletopropagateefficientlythroughthestructure, negotiatingthehighdensityofstructuredfeaturesindicatedinfigure1.1.Arough estimate of the fuse lage surface area of the relatively small Boeing 737 aircraft indicatedthatforatransducerpitchofonemeterabout400transducerswouldberequiredandfora Boeing747fourtimesthisnumberwouldbeneeded.Itwasconsequentlydecidedthat efficientpropagationoveratleastameterwasanessentialrequirementanditwas necessary to set a limit for the attenuation of potentially useful modes. From the findings Alleyne, etal. ofrecentdevelopmentworkforguided-wavepipeinspectionsystems[ (1996)],defectechoesofroughly-20dBabovethenoisefloorarerequired.Thesignalto-noiseratioissignificantlyimprovedwhentoneburstexcitationisemployed, particularlywhenmodulatedbyanenvelopefunctionsuchastheHanningfunction. AnticipatingsayatencycleHanningwindowedtoneburstexcitation, current transductiontechniqueswouldbeexpectedtoachieveasignal-to-noiseratioofatleast60 dBmeasuredclosetothetransducer.Itwasthereforedecidedthatthesignalshoulddecaybynomorethan40dBoverthepropagationdistance.Theprimaryobjective therefore was to identify modes having an effective attenuation of less than 40 dB/m. The term'effectiveattenuation'includessignalattenuationowingtolosses, such as reflections, incurred at the boundaries of structural features along the propagation path. Thestrategyemployedwastousethesesomewhatarbitraryandsubjectivelimitstonet allpotentiallyviablemodes, given that long range propagation under pinst heviability of any mode. A further selection might then be made based on other factors such as defectsensitivity, excitability and interaction with fasteners.

Althoughtheproblemissimplyoneofmodeselection, unfortunately inanygiven system, apotentially infinitenumber of guided wavemodes exist. It has been shown by Alleyneand Cawley (1992) that in general the success of guided wave NDE depends on excitation of a singlemode, in order to simplify the received signal as far as possible. Since the number of possible modes in a given system increases with frequency it is sensible to examine the lower frequencies first and work in this project focus sed primarily on frequencies below 5 MHz.

The course of the investigation began by considering modes in a single skin before moving on to more complex multi-layered systems. The majority of the fuse lage structure was assumed to feature a single supported skin and in order to study the effective attenuation it was important to study the transition of signals from the single skin into each of the structural features. Efficient propagation in the single skin must therefore be a pre-requisite of any mode considered as having potential.

Thefirstphaseoftheworkwastomeasuretheacousticpropertiesoftheaircraftmaterials discussedinsection1.3,inparticularthesealant:PRC1442B2andtheadhesive:Redux 775,sothatmodalanalysiscouldbecarriedout.Aircraftpaintwasalsoconsidered. Subsequentphasesoftheworkwereroughlydefinedbyconsiderationofeachofthe structuralfeaturesinturn.Theresultsfromthesephasespromptedabriefinvestigationof acousticemissioninthestructure.

Theworkofeachphaseoftheprojectgenerallybeganbymodellingthesystembymeans ofdispersionanalysisforsystemswithauniformgeometry,orbydynamicfinite-element analysisforsystemswithmorecomplexgeometry.Dispersionanalysiswasfacilitatedby acomputerprogramcalled'Disperse'developedatImperialCollegeby Pavlakovic,*etal.* (1997).

Formostoftheexperiments, singlemodes were excited in the plateusing the coincidence or wedge method explained in chapter 2. However, the internal reverberation in the coupling medium tended to result in a confusing train of signals and some work was therefore carried out to eliminate this problem.

#### 1.3 CharacterisationofAircraftFuselageStructure

Itisfortunatethattheageingaircraftgroupinwhichweareinterestedgenerallyexhibits verylittlevariationindesign,bothintermsofthearrangementofcomponentsandthe materialsused.Thereseemstohavebeenreluctanceonthepartofdesignersto experimentwithcompositematerialsandcontemporaryalloysthatwereavailable. Perhapsthiscautiousapproachisunderstandableintheaerospaceindustrywhere mistakesareinvariablyverycostly.Althoughsomesteel,titaniumandmagnesiumalloys arefound,thevastmajorityofthestructureiscomposedofaluminiumalloybothin forgedandplateform.Overthepastfortyyearsthreemaingroupsofalloyhavebeen usedinaircraftconstruction[ Megson(1990)]:

- i) NickelfreeDuralumins.
- ii) Duraluminswith1.2% of nickelandalarge magnesium content
- iii) Thealuminium-zinc-magnesiumgroup

Thelastofthosehasaveryhighstaticstrengthandthe7000seriesalloysdevelopedfrom thisgroupwereusedinthemorerecentdesigns,wherehighstrengthwasrequired. Duraluminalloyscontainingabout4% copperhavebetterfatigueperformancebutpoorer strengthcomparedtothe7000seriesandDuraluminwithahighpercentageof magnesiumformsthe2000series.Thealloychosentorepresentaircraftskinis2014 whichtogetherwiththeslightlymorefatigueresistant2024arethematerialsmost commonlyfoundinfuselageskins.Morerecentdesignmightincludethealuminiumlithiumalloysandcertainaircrafthavehadspeciallydevelopedalloys,suchasfor exampleconcord,whichhashidaminiumskinsthathaveimprovedhightemperature performance.Thevariationintheelasticpropertiesofthesematerialsresultsina relativelysmallvariationoftheacousticpropertiesandsothe2014alloy,withtheBritish standard(Aerospace)BSL157,reasonablyrepresentsanymetallicaircraftskinlikelyto befound.

Semi-monocoquefuselageskinsarebydefinitionsupportedbyasub-structurethatis usuallymadeupofframesandstringersasshowninfigure1.1.Veryoftenthematerial usedinsub-structuralcomponentsisthesameasthatusedfortheskin, and for simplicity this assumption was adopted for the purposes of this project. Furthermore, it was also assumed for simplicity, that the material thickness used in the sub-structure was the same as that of the skin. This is not always true, particularly in the case of frames.

Skinthicknessvariessubstantiallyinwingstructure, where machinedskinsusually taper in a spanwise direction. However, in the fuse lage this is not usually the case and where required, thick endregions are obtained by applying added layers of skin. The thickness of a single layer of fuse lageskinvaries, but askin thickness of 16 swg (1.63 mm) or 18 swg (1.22 mm) is commonly found in commercial air lineair craft. The later was adopted for the generic skin in this project.

Thegeneralmethodoffuselageconstructionisdescribedby Megson(1990) and is the same for aircraft of widely differing roles. The frames are positioned vertically in the fuselagejigandstringersandlongerons, which pass through cut-outs in the frames, are rivetedtotheframesbymeansofshortbracketscalled'frameties'.Subsidiaryframes that surrounddoors, hatches, and windows are then bolted or riveted into position and finally the skin panels are riveted to the frame and stringer flanges. Before assembly the structural components are given an anti-corrosion treatment and have a coating of primer paintapplied.Jointingcompoundisusuallyappliedbetweenrivetedjoints.Several differentjointingcompounds are used but the most common for pressurised fuse lage jointsare'Thiakol'and'PRC'.Thesearetradenamesforpolysulphidesealantsthatare alsousedtosealintegralfueltanks.Inthiscasethesealantisappliedtotheinternal surfacealongthejointlines, and seal antisoftendaubed over the rive the adstoadepth of uptoabout5mm.ThethicknessofthejointinglayerinrivetedjointsmadewithPRC 1442-B2, was found to be thinner close to therivets. The degree of thinning varied, but awayfromtherivetsthejointthicknesswasfairlyconsistentat0.3mm.Itwasfeltthat,at least for initial analysis, rivets should be excluded for the purposes of this investigation. AstandardsealedjointwouldthereforesimplyfeatureajointinglayerofPRC1442-B2 withathicknessof0.3mm.Amoreaccuratejointspecification, including fasteners, couldlaterbetestedwithmodesthatwerefoundtopropagatewellacrossthesimplified joint.Itsubsequentlytranspiredfromtheresults,thatthiswasnotnecessary.

Insomeaircraft the stringers are bonded to the skinrather than riveted. The lapjoints (which are formed at the boundaries of skinpanels), and the frame-to-skinjoints may be

bothbondedandriveted. A number of different adhesives have been used the most popularbeingAF163andRedux.Reduxisaphenolicresinadhesivethatwasdeveloped during these condworldwarandwas widely used in the Cometair craft and many others. Initially the method of use was to brush on a coat of phenol-formal dehydet othe anodised surfaces and then the polyvinyl-formal (PVF) component in the form of a powder would beshakenontothesurface. The joint surfaces were then brought together with a pressure of 7 barand cured at a temperature of 150 <sup>o</sup>Cfor30minutes[ Beevers(1995)].In recentyearsthecomponentsofReduxadhesivearesuppliedintheformofasinglefilm which is cured under similar conditions set out in the DTD 775B specification. Since thismethodgivesmoreconsistentjointthickness, the joints made for experiments in this projectutilisedRedux775film.Bondedjointspecimens,usedinexperimentalworkand describedinchapters4and5, wereallmadetoDTD775Bexceptthatalightgritblasting wassubstituted for the anodic treatment to save time. This would have made no significant difference to the acoustic properties of the joints. It was found that when cured, the jointing layer had a mean thickness of 0.25 mm which was declared the nominalthicknessofabondedjoint.

Havingoutlined theme thod of air craft construction and determined nominal specifications for these aled and bonded joint types, the problem of characterising the structural detail of air craft constructions must be addressed. A reasonable compromise must be reached such that the results obtained reflect propagation in a real air craft fuselage, whils the eting the resource and time constraints of the project. The complexity of the fuselage structure illustrated in figure 1.1 is form id able and in order to simplify the problem, an umber of essential structural features were identified which together characterise these mi-monocoque fuselage of any air craft. Although the reisa high density of structural features, almost all fall into one of the six types shown in figure 1.1, each of which presents a different system in respector fguided wave propagation. Since the essential function of the segeneric structural features is simply to provide in sight into the signal propagation, each is to some extent ideal is edaslisted below:

• Nopaintoranti-corrosiontreatmentwasappliedtothesurfaces. The effect of applying paint layers to a free platewas investigated separately and is discussed in chapter 3.

- Norivetswereincluded. This significant simplification was part of the strategy to identify any guided modes with potential, before the scattering problem of rivets was considered.
- Alloftheplatesfeaturedwereofthealuminiumalloy:BSL157andare1.2mmthick. Thiswasdeemedtobethespecificationofasingleskin.Inpracticeskinsofvarying thicknessandpossiblydifferentmaterialmaybeencountered.
- Inthecaseofthestringerjointasimplestripofskinrepresentsthesub-structural member.Inpracticethesemembersmayhavea'Z''C'or'Tophat'cross-section.
- Themaximumnumberofskinlayersshowninfigure1.1istwo.However,morethan twoskinsareoftenfoundandasmanyassixhavebeenusedaroundlargeaperturesin thefuselage.
- Inrealaircraftstructuresomeofthesefeaturesmaybecombined.Forinstancethe double-skinfeaturemayalsohavesealantappliedtoonesurfaceandoneoftheskins couldbetapered.

Giventhescopeandtimeconstraintsoftheproject,theseidealisationswerenecessaryin ordertoreducethestructuralpermutationstoamanageableset,withoutunduly compromisingtherelevanceoftheresults.

Eachofthefeaturesillustratedinfigure1.1canbefoundinanyrealaircraftstructure.A largeproportionofthefuselagestructurefeaturesasupportedsingleskin,soafreeplate isthesimplestgenericfeature.Theskin,withalayerofPRCsealantappliedtoone surface,representstheapplicationofsealantinthebellyofthefuselage,inwhatistermed the'bilge'area.Herethesealantprotectsagainstacceleratedcorrosionowingtothe collectionofliquidsuchascondensation,hydraulicfluid,galleywasteandtoiletwaste.Thisalsorepresentsthesystemfoundinintegralfueltanks.Thedouble-skinfeature representsreinforcedareasaroundfuselageaperturessuchashatches,doorsand windows,whereseveralextraskinlayersmaybeapplied.Thelapjointiscommonly

foundattheboundariesofskinpanels, while the stringerjoint represents any point at which a structural memberis attached to the skin. Acoustically, the essential difference between the two is that in the case of the lapjoint, propagation across the joint entails crossing the jointing layer, which is not the case for a stringer joint. Tapered skins are most commonly found in the wings, but the tapered skin feature also represents the chamfered bound aries of fuse lage panels and doubler plates (added skin layers) may also be tapered.

### 1.4 OutlineoftheT hesis

Theprojectworknaturallyfellintophasesdefinedbytheestablishmentoftheacoustic propertiesofaircraftmaterialsandtheexaminationofeachofthestructuralfeatures previouslyoutlined. These phases of work therefore form the subsequent chapters of this thesis, which are presented in roughly chronological order.

Since, ingeneral terms, the same experimental and numerical techniques were applied throughout the project, these are described in chapter 2, together with the preliminary measurement of the acoustic properties.

Lambwaves, which are the guided modes of a free plate, are considered inchapter 3, where attention focuses on the factors influencing attenuation in the singleskin. The tapered skin is a closely related system and the results of finite-element analysis of the reflections from the change of section are also presented in this chapter and compared with experimental results.

Chapter4examinespropagationinthemulti-layeredsystemsbeginningwithskinwith overlyingsealantandpaintlayersbeforemovingontothetwodouble-skinsystems jointedwithPRCsealantandReduxadhesiverespectively.Foreachcasethedispersion curvesarepresentedandvalidatedatselectedpointsbyexperimentandthisisfollowed byadiscussionofmodeselection.

Chapter5dealswiththelapandstringerjoints, again considering both seal ant and adhesive joining. The important interaction of principal carrier modes with similar

wavenumbers, that can dominate the efficiency of wave propagation across joints, is revealed. Carrier-mode interference results invery poor propagation across a succession of joints, but commercial acoustice mission systems rely on receiving low amplitude acoustice mission events ignals over several meters. The reason for this is shown in chapter 6, which presents the results of numerical and experimental examination of simulated AE propagation across joints, and suggests how current systems might be improved.

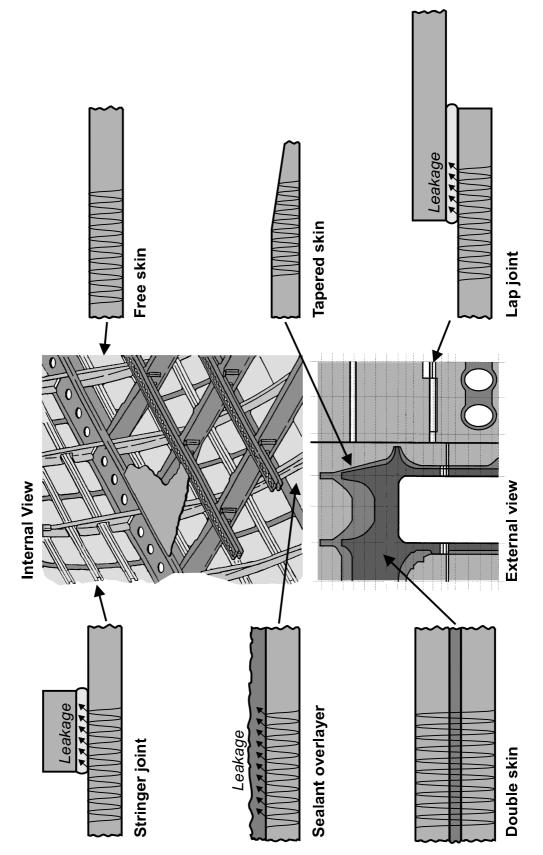
Lastly, chapter7presents the conclusions of the project regarding the use of ultrasonic guided waves for aircraft structural healthmonitoring, for both active and passive systems. The project approach and method is also critically reviewed in this chapter and a number of avenues of further work are suggested.

### 1.5 Summaryofcontributionsmadebythiswork.

Themaincontribution of this worklies in its analysis of long-range propagation, specific to metallicair craft structure. Whils to consider a blework has been done on relatively short range ultrasonic interrogation of air craft structure, there has been very little research on the problems associated with guided wave propagation across the high density of structural features commonly found in air craft. This work highlights the problem of attenuation caused by the common application of seal ant to the internal skinsurface, and shed suseful ight on propagation in painted skin and tapering skin. In particular the analysis of joints contributes to the field of smart structure development by showing how the interference of modes in joints can be used to produce excellent transmission across a single joint, but effectively prevents transmission across as series of joints. Ultimately, the work showed that an active structural health-monitoring system formet all icair craft that relies on long-range guided-wave propagation is not viable. This shoulds ave considerable time and expense in the future development of air crafts mart structure.

Inaddition, the work has made several significant subsidiary contributions invarious fields. A short analysis of a coustice mission that was necessary to resolve questions arising from conclusions of the main investigation threw useful light on modal aspects of the acoustice mission signal propagation across joints, and included the quantitative

modellingoftransmissioncoefficients. Thissectionoftheworkalsosuggesteda potentiallyusefulmeansofimprovingAEsourcelocation. Theworkontaperedskins usefullycomparedastepped-elementschemeforfiniteelementmodellingoftapering regionswithanalternativetapering-elementscheme. Findingthetapering-element schememanytimesmorecomputationallyefficient, this result, and the method of validationemployed, should prove useful in this field. A contribution to the transduction of guided waves is made by the development of local immersion bathsmade from wax. These absorb reverberations in the waterpath, providing a much 'cleaner' transmission and receiptof signals. Finally during the measurement of the acoustic properties of PRCa useful variation of a conventional technique was employed to overcome the problem of coupling variation.



 $Fig 1.\ 1. Semi-monocoque fuse lage construction and the structural features examined.$ 

### 2.1 Introduction

Muchoftheworkofthisprojectinvolvedthevalidationofdispersioncurves and finiteelementanalysisbyexperimentalmeasurement.Ingeneral, the same experimental and numerical analysistechniques were used throughout, with little variation, and so it is convenient to set out the general details of the set echniques in an early chapter. The aim the set of the sofmostoftheexperimentalworkwastovalidatedispersioncurvesornumericalanalysis inrespectofcertainmodes. These modes were primarily selected on the basis of group velocityandattenuation(asdescribedinchapterthree)anditisthereforesensibleto validatethemodelsbymeansofthesameparameterswherepossible.Consequently, mostoftheexperimentsweredirectedatthemeasurementofgroupvelocityand attenuation of guided modes. The dispersion predictions of the various structural systems werederived using the 'global matrix method', which is implemented in the software program: 'Disperse'. Thismethodisdiscussed further in appendix A. The global matrix method requires a complete definition of the elastic properties of each layer of the systeminordertodeterminetherootsofthegoverningcharacteristic equation, giving the modal solution.Althoughslightanisotropyoftheskinsiscausedbyrollingduringmanufacture and some inhomogeneity is often introduced into the seal ant and adhesived uring preparation,(forexamplebytheintroductionofair),theaircraftmaterialsdetailedin chapter1mayreasonablybeconsideredhomogeneousandisotropic.Theelastic properties of these materials are therefore completely defined by the velocity and attenuation of the longitudinal and shearbulk waves through the material, together with thematerial density. Before describing the experimental and numerical techniquesitis appropriate to briefly mention the measurement of these acoustic properties, a more detaileddiscussionofwhichispresentedinappendixB.

#### 2.2 Measurementofacousticpropertiesofaircraftmaterials

#### 2.2.1 Bulkwavevelocities

Thesimplestmethodofbulkwavevelocitymeasurementismadebydeterminingthetime offlightofasharppulsethroughaknownthicknessofmaterial.Inpracticeitisoften easiertomeasurethetimedifferencebetweensuccessivereverberationsofapulseacross thethicknessofthetestspecimen.Thismethodisonlyappropriatehowever,ifthe materialisnon-dispersivesothattheshapeofthepulseremainsunalteredduringtransit. Inaddition,ofcourse,thepulsesmustbeseparatedintimeandthespecimenmust thereforehavesufficientthickness.Wherethematerialundertestisattenuative,ashort pathlengthisrequired,inordertoreceiveawell-definedreturnpulseabovethenoise floor.Theresultofthesetwocompetingrequirementsisthatoften,successive reverberationscannotbeseparatedinthetimedomainandfrequencydomainmethods mustbeemployed.Twowell-knownspectralmethodsarethe 'AmplitudeSpectrum Method' andthe 'PhaseSpectrumMethod'.Thesearediscussedindetailby Al.(1989) .

ThePhaseSpectrumMethodhastheadvantagethatitproducesmanymorepointsacross agivenfrequencyband, giving an almost continuous function, but it has the disadvantage that it requires that successive pulses bese parated in time.

The 'AmplitudeSpectrumMethod' doesnotrequiretheseparationofsuccessivepulses and provided that the material is not too dispersive or attenuative, the number of points obtained is generally acceptable. At least one resonance is required within the frequency bandwidth of the inputsignal (preferably many) and so avery short, broad band pulse must be employed. Since a Fourier transform of the entire time trace can be used, the method is simpler toprocess and is more appropriate for thins amples. Consequently, the AmplitudeSpectrumMethod was used to determine both the longitudinal bulk wave phase velocity in the PRC seal ant and the longitudinal and shear wave velocities in the Redux adhesive. A 5MHz probe was used to obtain longitudinal velocity measurements over the frequency band from about 2 to 6 MHz in the PRC and Redux specimens. Further measurements were made on an air craft joints ampleusing a 50 MHz probegave thelongitudinalvelocityinReduxforfrequenciesupto80MHz.A6MHzshearprobe wasusedtoestablishshearvelocityoverthebandfrom3.5to10.5MHzinRedux.The velocitiescanbeconsiderednon-dispersiveoverthefrequencyrangeofinterest(0-5 MHz).

TheshearwavevelocityinPRCwasnotobtainablebytheamplitudespectrummethod owingtotheveryhighshearwaveattenuationsuchthat,eveninverythinspecimens,the availableshearprobereceivednoreverberationsignal.Inthiscasethevelocityspectrum wascalculatedfromthereflectioncoefficientbetweenaspecimenofPolycarbonate(PC) bondedtoaspecimenofPRC.Thisshearvelocityinthefrequencyrange1-2MHzwas obtainedusinga6MHzshearprobe,thehigherfrequenciesbeingeffectivelyfilteredby thematerial.Thismeasurementshowedconsiderabledispersion,butinviewofthevery highmeasuredshearwaveattenuation,indicatingnegligibleshearwavepropagation,a meanvalueof200m/swasascribed.Amoredetailedexplanationofthesemeasurements togetherwithadiscussionoftheresultscanbefoundinappendixB.

Thebulkwavevelocities for thematerials concerned are presented in table 2.1 at the end of section 2.2.

## 2.2.2 Bulkwaveattenuation

The decay of a bulk wave introduced into in a material by the coupling of a transducer is the result of energy losses due to a combination of:

- Beamspread(diffraction).
- Redistribution of energy through reflection, transmission and mode conversion at material boundaries.
- Viscousdampingandscatterwithinthematerial.

However, the attenuation coefficients of transverse and longitudinal waves, required for dispersion analysis, account for the last of these three mechanisms only and contributions of the set of th

from the others must be eliminated in the measurement processor by subsequent manipulation of the results.

Inordertomeasureattenuation, several methods have been established. Essentially it is necessarytocomparetheamplitudeoftwosignalswithdifferingpropagationpathlengths within the material and to isolate the damping factor from other attenuating factors along the signal paths. Some methods, such as those described by Krautkramerand Krautkramer(1983) aredesigned to provide rough measurements using commonly found industrialfieldNDTequipment. Papadakis(1990) detailsmethodswhicharemoresuited toindustrial applications with an ongoing requirement for attenuation measurement of processmaterial. These methods requires pecial equipment designed for the purpose and/orpermanentlybondedtransducers.Anumberoflaboratorymeasurementmethods areusefullyreviewedby Guo, etal. (1995), who introduces avariation of the amplitude spectrummethod, called the 'Normalised Amplitude Spectrum' method that measures attenuationfromtheleveloftheminima(ormaxima)intheamplitudespectrum.Guo also describes two important and commonly used 'echo' techniques that rely on comparison of the amplitude of two echoes that have different pathlengths through thespecimen.

A straightforward method of measuring attenuation is termed the `Double ThroughDrinkwater(1995) for the Transmission'(DTT)method, which was adapted by measurementoflongitudinalwaveattenuationinrubber.Guoreviewstwocommonly usedvariations of this technique, which heterms the  $F_0/B_1/B_2$  method and the  $F_0/F/B_1$ method. The former, which requires two successive reflections from the far face of thespecimen, was adopted successfully to measure both longitudinal and shearwave attenuation in Reduxa dhe sive as detailed in appendix B. The longitudinal attenuationmeasurementsweremadeusinga20MHzprobegivingvaluesfrom15-50MHz, which we reextrapolated to low frequencies. A6MHz shear probewas used to obtain the shear probewas used to obtain the shear problem of thewaveattenuationinReduxfromabout3.5-10MHz(seefiguresB4andB5).Themuch higherattenuationinPRCsealanthowever, demanded the latter method, which requires onlyonebackwallreflection.Sinceitwasnecessarytodevelopavariantofthis technique, both the original technique and the variation will be described below.

Theraypathsofthe  $F_0/F/B_1$  method, described by Guo, are illustrated schematically in figure 2.1, and Guo's notation has been retained as far as possible. Thereflection coefficient between a sample of the coupling material (c) and air (b) is assumed to be unity, and a separate reference measurement of the reflected amplitude ( $F_0$ ) at this reference interface (position 1) will effectively reveal the amplitude of the incident wave (I) in figure 2.1:

$$F_0 = -I \tag{2.1}$$

It is assumed that the incident wave in the reference measurement at position 1 is the same as that in the maintest in position 2. Having made therefore necessarement, the amplitudes of the front and back reflections (F and  $B_1$  respectively) from a specimen of known thickness are measured in position 2. The thickness of coupling material in positions 1 and 2 must be identical. These measurements allow the double transmission decay factor through the specimen material ( $A_{\alpha}^2$ ) to be calculated:

$$A_{\alpha}^{2} = -\frac{B_{1}}{F} \frac{R_{ca}}{R_{ba}(1 - R_{ca}^{2})}$$
(2.2)

where:

$$R_{ca} = -\frac{F}{F_0}$$

and

$$R_{ba} = R_{ca}$$
 for immersion coupling

 $R_{ba} = 1$  for airbacked specimens.

Finally the attenuation coefficient ( $\alpha$ ) is given by:

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{2L} \ln(A_{\alpha}^{2}) \tag{2.3}$$

where L=specimenthickness.

Oftenwaterisusedforthecouplingmediumandwhenthespecimenandtransducerare immersed, or when a local bath is used, the coupling efficiency will be constant, giving consistent measurements. However, water is a poor choice of coupling medium if the impedance of the specime nisvery different from that of water and particularly if it is also a standard standhighlyattenuative. The coupling material must be chosen such that there flections from the front and backfaces of the specimenare measurable. Too close an impedance match betweenthecouplingandthespecimenresultsinadiminishedfrontfacereflection, while to op oor a match causes in sufficient energy to be transmitted, with the result that echoes the subscription of the subscrifromthespecimenbackwallwillbetooheavilyattenuatedbythespecimentobe measurable.InthecaseofPRCsealant,whichishighlyattenuativeandtherefore requiresgoodtransmissionofenergyatthecoupling/specimeninterface,apolycarbonate (PC)couplinglayerbondedtotheair-backedspecimenwasfoundtogivethebestresults. Providedathin, uniform bond is achieved, the coupling efficiency between the specimen and the coupling layer will not vary and therefore near effection can be from an airbackedportionofthecouplingmedium.Usingasolidobtainedfromcouplingmaterial mayalsoallowmeasurementoftheshearwaveattenuation.

Asmallquantityofcouplinggelisappliedtothesurfaceofthesolidcouplinglayer, at themeasuringpoint, inorder to couple the transducer. One of the problems with this method is that, in order to make thereference reflection measurement, the transducer must be moved. The use of coupling geloften results in a difference in the coupling efficiency between the two measurements, causing erroneous results. Thus the implicit assumption of the method; that I[position:1] = I[position:2], is generally invalid. The method was therefore modified to remove this problem and the modified  $F_0/F/B_1$  method used to measure the longitudinal wave attenuation in PRC is described below.

#### 2.2.2.1 AttenuationinPRCsealant

Inordertoovercomethecouplingproblem, an extrainterface was created by the addition of an extral ayer of coupling material. Thereference reflection was then normalised using the reflection at this interface. Adiagram of the test specime nandequipment is shown in figure 2.2(a) and the relevant signal paths are shown in figure 2.2(b). Normalising the

reference reflection ( $F_0[position:1]$ ) by multiplying by ( $F_R[position:2]/F_R[position:1]$ ) eliminates the problem of coupling variation:

$$F_0(normalised) = F_0[\text{position}:1] \frac{F_R[\text{position}:2]}{F_R[\text{position}:1]}$$
(2.4)

Since, from consideration of figure 2.2(b), thereflection coefficient ( $R_{ca}$ ) is given by:

$$R_{ca} = \frac{F}{F_0(normalised)}$$
(2.5)

then

$$R_{ca} = -\frac{F}{F_0[position:1]} \times \frac{F_R[position:1]}{F_R[position:2]}$$
(2.6)

If the loss factor for a single transmission across the PRC specimenis  $A_{\alpha}$  then the double transmission loss is given by:

$$A_{\alpha}^{2} = -\frac{B_{1}}{F} \frac{R_{ca}}{1 - R_{ca}^{2}}$$
(2.7)

Finally the attenuation coefficient ( $\alpha$ ) is calculated from  $A_{\alpha}^{2}$  and the PRC specimen thickness (*L*) using:

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{2L} \ln \left( A_{\alpha}^{2} \right)$$
(2.8)

Polymethyl-methacrylate(PMMA)andPolycarbonate(PC)werechosentoformthe interfacesrequired.Itisimportantthatthesematerialshavesimilar,butnotidentical impedances,thatareclosetothatofPRC.Thisallowsreasonabletransmissionacrossthe interfacesgivingawell-conditionedmeasurement.Earlierattemptswithanumberof othermaterialsincludingaluminium,glassandpolystyrenefailed,owingtopoor conditioning.TheinterfacebetweenthePMMAandPCwasmadebyapplyingathin

coating of solvent to one surface and then pressing the two surfaces together for several minutes in order to obtain abond line thickness of less than five micron, which is negligible compared with the wavelength. The PRC was prepared from the two-part mix as specified by the manufacture rand applied to the PC surface. Since the method relies upon a consistent reflection from the lower surface of the PRC, it is important that this surface is as smooth as possible, so that scatter due to surface roughness is not a significant factor. In addition, the thickness of the PRC, which is measured, must be consistent. The seconditions were met by using a flat plate of glasss meared with release agent, toge therwith spacers to trap the PRC layer during curing. Care was taken to eliminate air from the PRC as far as possible. Finally the thickness of the PRC layer was measured using a micrometer.

Usingatransducerwithacentrefrequencyof5MHz,ameasurementofthepulse/echo timeresponsewasmadeinpositions(1)and(2)infigure2.2,andtheresultingtimetraces werecapturedbydigitaloscilloscopeandstoredonaPC,wheresignalprocessingwas carriedout.Inordertoobtainthefrequencyspectrumoftheattenuationcoefficient,the manipulationsgiveninequations2.4to2.8wereperformedinthefrequencydomain,by meansoffast-Fouriertransform(FFT)oftherelevanttemporalsignals.Theresulting spectrumoflongitudinalattenuationinPRCisshowninfigure2.3.Overmuchofthe frequencybandpresentedinfigure2.3,thelongitudinalattenuationinPRCisan approximatelylinearfunctionoffrequency.Thisallowstheattenuationtobeexpressedas asinglewavelengthdependentparameter:0.2Np/m(1.74dB/m),whichisshownintable 2.1.

Attemptsweremadetomeasuretheshearwaveattenuationbythesamemethod, utilising sheartransducers coupled to the specimenvia a delay line and using treacle as a shear couplant between each. Unfortunately noclear backwalle chow as obtainable from any samples ince the shear attenuation was clearly very high. Further attempts we real so made using the normalised amplitudes pectrum method mentioned previously. This requires that there flection coefficient  $R_{ca}$  in figure 2.1 is known a - priori, but efforts to establish this by comparison of the front face reflection and are ference reflection from the air-backed end of the delay line failed, once again due to poor conditioning. Similar problems we reencountered when trying to find  $R_{ca}$  using the well known expression for

thenormalincidencereflectioncoefficientintermsofthematerialimpedances, by means of the published impedance of PC and the measured shear velocity and density of PRC. Smaller rors in the last two parameters led to unreliable results. Finally it was conceded that the shear wave attenuation was sufficiently high to assume that shear wave propagation through PRC is negligible. Accordingly, a very high value of 1 Np/  $\lambda$  (8.686 dB/ $\lambda$ ) was assumed for the shear wave attenuation coefficient in PRC.

### 2.2.3 Densitymeasurement

While the density of PRCs amples was simply established from measurements of sample volume and weight, bulks amples of cured Redux of sufficients ize to enables imilar measurements were found to be very different to very thins amples cured injoints. This was probably because the pressure and temperature conditions used in the standard curing procedure could not be reproduced during the curing of thickers pecimens. Under standard curing the adhesive thickness is determined simply by pressure, but for thicker specimens, spacers had to be used. Temperature gradients, set up by the curing reaction, would also have been different inspecimens of different thickness. It was therefore necessary to obtain the Redux density indirectly from the normal reflection coefficient be tween a joint cured Redux sample and water, together with knowledge of the impedance, of water and the longitudinal bulk wave velocity in Redux. The measured densities of PRC seal ant and Redux adhes ive are shown int able 2.1.

| Structure | Material     | Spec.  | Density    | Longitudinal | Shear    | Longitudinal   | Shear          |
|-----------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
|           |              |        | $(kg/m^3)$ | velocity     | velocity | Attenuation    | Attenuation    |
|           |              |        |            | (m/s)        | (m/s)    | $(np/\lambda)$ | $(np/\lambda)$ |
| Skin      | Duralumin    | BSL157 | 2700**     | 6348**       | 3133**   | negligible*    | negligible*    |
|           |              |        | (3%)       | (1%)         | (3%)     |                |                |
| Jointing  | Polysulfide  | PRC    | 1527       | 1500         | 200      | 0.2            | 1***           |
| /Sealant  | Sealant      | 1422B2 | (7%)       | (16%)        | (40%)    | (31%)          | (50%)          |
| Bonding   | Phenol-      | REDUX  | 1036       | 2829         | 1325     | 0.12           | 0.29           |
| Adhesive  | formaldehyde | 775    | (10%)      | (3%)         | (6%)     | (8%)           | (15%)          |
|           | polyvinyl-   |        |            |              |          |                |                |
|           | formal       |        |            |              |          |                |                |

\* compared with the other materials \*\* Published data \*\*\* Assumed (too high to measure)

 $Table 2.\ 1 A consticutive properties of aircraft skin systemmaterials. (Maximum percentage errors are shown in brackets.)$ 

# 2.3 Experimentaltechniques

## 2.3.1 GeneralExcitationandreceptionofguidedwaves

Guidedwavesareveryeasilygeneratedinaplate,simplybyapplyingaforceof sufficientlyshortdurationtoeitherthesurfaceoredgeoftheplate.Suchnon-resonant excitationtakesplace,forinstance,whensimulatedacousticemissioneventsignalsare generatedbythebreakingofapencilleadontheplatesurfacedescribedinchapter6. However,unlessacontrolledspatialdistributionofharmonicforces,withrestricted frequencybandwidth,isapplied,therewillbenocontrolofeitherthenumberorthe propagationdirectionofmodesgeneratedandtheefficiencyofmodegenerationwillbe poor.Apartfrompassiveacousticemissionsystems,practicalguidedwaveapplications usuallyrequiresomemeasureofmodeselectionanddirectionalcontrol,toenable analysisofreceivedsignals.Theexperimentalworkofthisprojectwasnoexception.

Thedisplacementmodeshapeof S<sub>0</sub>tendstopurelyin-planedisplacementwithdecreasing frequency.Forexample,at1MHzthesurfaceout-of-planedisplacementofthe  $S_0$  modein theskinisabout50% of the amplitude of the in-plane displacement, where a sby 0.5 MHz thishasfallento18%.Incaseswhereapredominantlyextensional S<sub>0</sub>modeatlow frequencywasrequired, excitation was achieved simply by coupling a conventional ultrasonictransducerdirectlytotheplateedgeandcontrollingonlythefrequency. Usually, however, and particularly when exciting modes above the *A*<sub>1</sub>cutofffrequency,it isnecessarytocontrolbothfrequencyandwavenumberinordertoisolateaparticular mode.Somegeneraltheoreticalanalysisofthiscanbefoundin Viktorov(1965) and Ditri, etal. (1994). Guidedwavetransducersfallintotwomaingroups: those that operate on the coincidence principle and those that employ what is commonly termed aninterdigitalmethod.BothofthesemethodsarereviewedinViktorov'spaper.

## 2.3.2 Thelocalimmersiontechniquebasedonthecoincidenceprinciple

The localimmersion method of excitation is a particular implementation of the coincidence principle. The coincidence principle applies a surface force distribution indirectly, through the impingement of bulk waves on the plate surface, as shown in figure 2.4(a). The bulk waves are generated by an ultrasonic transducer or iented at a

particular anglewithrespecttothesurface, such that the phase velocity of the resulting travelling sinusoidal disturbances at the platesurface match that of the mode required. The bulk wave incident angle  $(\theta)$  and the phase velocity of the guided wave mode  $(c_m)$  are simply related to the bulk wave phase velocity (c) by Snell's law such that:

$$\theta = \arcsin\frac{c}{c_m} \tag{2.9}$$

Thevalueof *c*dependsupontheproperties of the coupling medium between the transducerandplateandthetypeofbulkwaveconsidered.Manydifferentcoupling mediumshavebeenemployed.Solidcouplingmediums,ofwhichthemorecommonare PMMA and a crylic, are discussed from a practical standpoint by AlleyneandCawley (1994). Although such transducers are easier to use in practical NDT, they have two disadvantagesoverothercouplingmediums.Firstly,asolidcouplingwedgewillsupport bothlongitudinalandshearwavepropagation. Eachofthesebulkwavesislikelyto generate as eparateguided wave signal on reaching the plate surface, and several modes maybeexcited. This prevents the generation of a simple single-mode signal. Secondly, thenecessitytouseafurthercouplantbetweenthetransducer, thewedge, and the plate, causescouplingvariationwhenthesystemismovedtodifferentlocationsontheplate, and the resulting signal amplitudes are not strictly comparable. A further problem is that someenergyisreflectedattheplatesurface, leading to reverberations within the wedge. These may eventually strike the plate surface at either the same angle, or a different angle, generating further guided wave signals of the same mode, or of other modes. This alsooccurs with the localimmersion technique, but is not usually a problem where more generalimmersioninaliquidcouplantisemployed. Theoretical analysis of liquid couplinghasbeenpresentedby Jia(1997) ,whocomputes the amplitude of resulting guided waves and includes the effect of specular reflection at the plates urface. Theproblem with this method is one of attenuation due to leak age. Since the guided modes in theplatehavebeengeneratedbyenergytransferfromtheliquid, thereciprocal process canalsooccurwithequalefficiency. Asthemodepropagatesbeneaththeliquid, energy willleakintotheliquid, generating bulklong itudinal waves that propagate away from the plateatthesameangleasthatusedforexcitation, and the guided wave will very rapidly decay.Toovercomethisproblemtheextentoftheliquidcouplingisrestrictedtojustthat

requiredattheexcitationarea. Thistechnique, knownas 'localimmersion', isshownin figure2.4(b), and is discussed by Alleyneand Cawley(1992) . A theoretical analysis of similar system comprising a vertically orient at ed, partially submerged plate is advanced by Briers, *et al.* (1997) though this configuration is of limited practical use. Alleyne fitted the liquid baths with seals that allowed them to be slid along the plate over small distances without draining them. The problem of reverberating reflected energy, seen in the wedge method, is particularly severe in this method owing to the greaterm is match in the impedances of the plate and the couplant. This problem is addressed in the work presented in the next section.

Localimmersiontransductionresultsinaconsiderablereflectionofenergyattheplate surface[Kino(1987)],whichreverberatesinthecouplingbathandgeneratesunwanted signalsasdescribedpreviously.Thisproblemcanbemarkedlyimprovedbydesigning thelocalimmersionbathstoreducethereverberations.Thestrategyemployedwasto constructthebathfromamaterialthatwouldabsorbanddissipatetheenergyreflected fromtheplate.Thisinvolvesfindingahighlyattenuativematerial,withanimpedanceas closeaspossibletothatofthewater(1.46MRayl),sothatmaximumtransmissioninto thematerialoccursatthewater-solidinterface.Inrespectofthelongitudinalwave, paraffinwaxhasanimpedanceof1.76Mraylwithanattenuationof105dB/mat1MHz, andisthereforewellsuitedtothispurpose.Paraffinwaxisalsocheapandhasalow meltingpoint(57 °C),whichallowsittobesimplymouldedintotherequiredshapeas describedbelow.Indeed,thewaxcanbereusedtomouldfurtherbathswithdifferent incidentanglesandithasevenprovedsimpletomakebathswithbasesthatconformto theradiusofpipes.

Inadditiontosolidandliquidcoupling, successfulaircoupling of transducerstoguided wavesinplateshasbeenreported by Castaings [Castaings and Cawley (1996), Castaings and Hosten (1998)]. In these cases, high powerelectrostatic transducers are employed in order to offset the primary limitation of the acoustic impedance mismatch between the solid materials and the air. Rubber membranes may also be interposed between solids and air, in order to help match the impedances and improve the transmission of energy.

#### 2.3.2.1 Experiments using local-immersion waxbaths

Thelocalimmersiontechniqueisaparticularvariationofthecoincidenceprinciple. Figure 2.5 shows the general pitch/catcharrangement employed in many of the experiments carried out to measure the group velocity and attenuation of a particularmodeinaregionofaplateorjointspecimen.First,twowaxbathswereproduced,as illustratedinfigure2.6(a),eachwithanincidentangle(  $\theta$ )corresponding to the phase velocityofthetransmittedandreceivedmodesrespectively. This angle is calculated by equation 2.9. Amould was manufactured from Perspexinor dertocast the wax baths and thisisshowninfigure2.6(b).Thepipeseeninthefigurewascutattherequired incidence angle from a length of MDPE pipe of the same diameter as the transducer andwasheldinplace in the mould by means of 'BluTack' in the pipebore and at the lip of themould. Themould and pipewere coated in a release agent (oil) and paraffin wax was then melted overboiling water before being poured into the mould. After setting, the bath wasreleasedfromthemouldandthepiperemoved.Finallya2mm'O'ringsealwaslet intopositionaround the aperture in the base. This was dones imply by sweating the seal into the base as shown in figure 2.6(a). Once the wax baths have been moulded, the uppersurfaceofthetransducerapertureisscouredwithahacksawbladetoallowairto escape and a 3 mmhole was drilled from the depression for med on the surface of the bathwhen the waxsets, throught othe transducer aperture. The surface depression forms a reservoirthatisusedtoensurethebathremainsfull.

Theplatespecimenwaspreparedbymarkingaguidelineontheplatesurfaceindicating thepathoverwhichattenuationwastobemeasured. Thewaxbathsfittedwith appropriatetransducerswereplacedontheplateandalignedbymeansofawooden straightedgeshowninfigure2.5, that washeld in position bymeans of clamps (not shown). The bathswere also weighted to ensure agood seal at the plate. Both excitation and receiver transducers were connected to a 'Wavemaker Duet'. This is a bespokes ignal generator/receiver produced by Macro Design. It is capable of providing a range of waveforms from a simple pulse to rectangular, triangular and Hanning windowed to ne bursts of between 5 and 20 cycles in the frequency range 40 kHz to 4 MHz. The excitation output can be balanced across two channels in anti-phase for use with interdigital transducers or output from a single channel employed in this case. The Wavemaker has both pitch/catch and pulse/echomodes of operation. In pulse/echomode,

anadjustablegatecontrolsthedurationofthetransmissionphaseofoperation.Beyond thegatetimetheinstrumentisswitchedtoreceiveandtheoutputamplifierstagesare switchedoffinordertoreducenoise.Thereceivedsignalmaybepassedthroughan internalagilebandpassfilterslavedtotheexcitationfrequency,whichfurtherreduces noise.Whenoperatinginpitch/catchmodethereceivingtransducerisconnectedtothe inputoftheinternalamplifierandmay,onceagain,bepassedthroughtheinternal bandpassfilter.Inthearrangementshowninfigure2.5,theWavemakerisoperatingin pitch/catchmodewiththetransmitterconnectedtotheunbalancedsignalgeneratoroutput channelandthereceiverconnectedtotheamplifierinputchannel.Theamplifieroutput wasconnectedtoaLeCroy9000seriesdigitaloscilloscope,whichwas,inturn, connected,viaaGPIbus,toapersonalcomputer(PC).

ThePC was used for storage and processing of the received signals. Time domain processing involved the estimation of the amplitude and arrival time of time-separated to nebursts. This was usually achieved by isolating the required to nesignal and applying a Hilbert transform to obtain the envelope [Hahn(1996)]. The maximum amplitude and its associated time-of-flight are the neasily found. This method is only accurate for nondispersive signals. When it was necessary to establish the time-of-flight of a significantly dispersive signal ith adtobe estimated from the leading edge of the signal envelope. A threshold amplitude was set slightly greater than the noise level and the first crossing of this threshold was used to define the time-of-flight that was acceptable for comparative purposes. Where the attenuation of a dispersive signal was required, the target signal was isolated and Fourier transformed. Attenuation was the nest ablished from the amplitude of aparticular frequency component, (usually the centre frequency), measured attwo (or more) spatially separated locations on the signal path.

Exceptwhereotherwisestated, the excitation signal used in all experiments was a Hanning-windowed to neburst, which depresses the side bands to less than – 32 dB with respect to the centre frequency amplitude. The number of cycles in the tone burst varied between experiments, depending on the conflicting needs of avoiding dispersion and maximising resolution. In order to establish the attenuation over a region of plate as eries of signal records were made at incremental distances (usually of 10 mm) from the transmitter. The receiver bathwass lidal ong the straighted geto each incremental

positionmarkedontheplateasshowninfigure2.5andthereceivedtimerecordwas saved.Toavoidanyliquidonthesignalpath,thatwouldcauseerroneousattenuation,the receiverbathwasalwaysmovedtowardsthetransmitter.Aplotofamplitudeversus distancewasthusobtained.

Somepulse/echoexperimentswerealsomadeusingalocalimmersion transmitter/receiver.Inthesecasesthearrangementwassimilartothatshowninfigure 2.5withthereceiverremoved.TheWavemakerwasswitchedtopulse/echomodewith thegateactivated.

## 2.3.3 ReceivingguidedwavesignalsbyLaser

Pulsedlasershavebeenemployedasbroadbandnon-resonanttransducersforthe Hutchins, etal. (1989), KleinandBacher(1998) generationoffundamentalmodesby and lowpowerlaserinteferometry is commonly used for broadband, non-resonant receipt of Lambmodes.Lasershavealsobeenusedasresonancetransducersforthegeneration of specificLambmodesbyemployingperiodicarraysofspotorlinesourcesinan interdigitalarrangement[ CostleyandBerthelot(1992) ].Alaserinterferometer manufacturedbyPolytech(modelOFV512)wasusedinsomeoftheexperimentsofthis project.Thisequipmentincorporatesa1mWhelium-neon(633nmwavlength)laserina vibrometerinwhichtheuserhasaccesstoboththeprobebeamandareferencebeam.An interferometermeasuresthedynamicDopplershiftfromthevibratingobjectandthisis processedbyseparateunit(OFV2700-1)toproduceananaloguevibrationdisplacement signal.Havingabandwidthfrom50kHzto20MHzithastwobasicmodesofoperation. Insingle-beammodearetro-reflectingstationaryreferencemirrorisfittedtotheendof thereferencebeamfibre.Allmeasurementsarethenmaderelativetothe(stationary) referencemirror, and the output is the component of displacement of the probe beam reflector(thespecimen)alongthebeamaxis.Indifferentialmodebothbeamsareutilised and the output is the difference in the displacements of the probe and reference beamreflectors. This allows difference vibration measurements to be made between any two the two states of twopointsonthestructure. The equipment is able to resolve out-of-planed is placements at the platesurfaceoftheorderof0.1nm.However,itcanalsobeconfiguredtomeasurejustinplanedisplacementasdescribedinsection 2.3.3.1 below. Use of the laser has the

advantagethatmeasurementispossibleveryclosetoplateboundariessuchastheedgeof ajoint,whichisnotpossiblewiththelocalimmersionmethod.Inadditionthe measurementisabsoluteandsocomparisonsmade,forexample,acrossjointsaremore reliablethaninthecaseoflocalimmersionowingtothepossibilityofdisturbingthebath configurationwhenitisdrained,movedandrefilled.Neverthelessthepointmeasurement couldonoccasionsbeover-sensitivetopositionontheplate.Inthecaseofthelocal immersionmethod,thesignaliseffectivelyaveragedovertheareaofthefootprintandit isthereforesomewhatlesssensitivetothebeampatternofthetransmitterandextraneous reflectionsfromthesidesandcornersofthespecimen.

#### 2.3.3.1 Out-of-planeoperation

ThePolytechlaserfeaturestwoprobes, one of which provides are ference signal. To measure out-of-planed is placement, a mirror is fitted to there ference probe and the other probe is focused at normal incidence on the point of measurement on the plate, as illustrated in figure 2.7a). Thereferences ignal is subtracted from that reflected from the plates urface to give a signal that varies with displacement. The output signal from the laser equipment, that is proportional to the displacement at the plates urface, is fed to the digital oscilloscope and finally to the PC. Polishing the plates urface at the measurement point significantly reduces the noise. However, it was generally found necessary to have the oscilloscope average there ceived signal over a number of sweeps (usually 1000), particularly for small displacement amplitudes, (in the order of an anometre), where the signal to noise ratio may be as little as 0.5. The noise is primarily the result of imperfect specular reflection from the plates urface and therefore averaging does not change the absolute measurement of plate displacement.

#### 2.3.3.2 In-planeoperation

Removing the mirror from the reference probe and co-focusing the two probes on the measurement point within cident angles of +30 ° and -30 ° respectively with respect to the platenormal allows just in-plane displacement to be measured. This configuration is shown in figure 2.7 b). An in-plane displacement ( $\Delta x$ ) will cause a change in the signal

fromthedataandreferenceprobes of  $\Delta x \sin 30$  °and- $\Delta x \sin 30$  °respectively. Since  $\sin 30^\circ = 0.5$ , subtraction of the two probes ignals yields are sultant signal proportional to  $\Delta x$ . In order that the light from each probe is reflected back into the same probe it is necessary to fix a small piece of retro-reflective tape to the plate surface. This inevitably damps the guided wave in the plate so that only relative measurements of in-plane displacements by the tape, was measured using the signal semployed in the experiments reported in this project. This was found to be around 5%. A clamp was manufactured to hold the probes at the required incident angle and this technique proved very useful for analysis of modes with predominant ly in-plane displacements at the surface. Care was taken to ensure correct and consistent direction al alignment of the probes, which is important in this configuration.

#### 2.3.4 Modeidentification

Mostoftheexperimentsweredesignedtogenerate,essentially,asinglemode,orjustthe twofundamentalmodesandsufficientspatialdistancewasallowedsothatdifferent modeswereseparatedinthetimedomainandcouldbeidentifiedbyconsiderationof groupvelocity.Phasevelocitycouldalsohavebeenmeasured,forexample,bysumming thereceivedsignalattwospatiallyseparatedlocationsandapplyingtheamplitude spectrumtechnique,mentionedinsection2.2.1,totheresultingwaveform.However, since,themodesweregenerallynon-dispersive,theresultwouldsimplyhavebeenthe sameasthegroupvelocity.Measurementofgroupvelocityisbothstraightforwardand quick.Whereanumberofpossiblesignalpathsintheplatecausedconfusion,particular reflectionsorsignalswereoftenidentifiedsimplybydampinglocalareasoftheplate with'BluTack'andobservingthechangeinamplitudeofthereceivedsignal.

## 2.4 Numericaltechni ques

Therangeofcases amenable to an exact analytical solution is very limited, not least from a practical point of view. Each changeing eometry requires the solution of an ewset of field equations and as the geometry becomes more complex the boundary conditions

become more difficult to satisfy. Approximate analytical methods such as the variationaland perturbation methods may be useful for relatively minor deviations from the generalsystembutbecomecumbersomeformore complex geometries. These techniques do however, provide much clearer insight into the physical nature of the interaction of waves with changes in the system and therefore have a useful role. For accurate analysis of the complex geometries commonly encountered in industrial applications, numerical techniquesareusuallyemployed.Ofthesethefinite-element(FE)methodisthemost popular.Finitedifference(FD)schemeswerefoundby Blake(1988) tobelessstableand thiswasconfirmedby Alleyne(1991) .NeverthelessFDschemesarestillemployedfor guidedwavesimulationowingtotheirspeedandsimpleimplementationcompared with FE, see for example Balasubramanyam, etal. (1996). One of the disadvantages of all numericaltechniquesisthetimetakentoruneachmodel.Recentlythishasbeen significantlyimprovedbysocalledhybridmethods. Koshiba, etal. (1984) applied the hybridmethodtoaFEanalysisofisotropicplatesand ChoandRose(1996) applied the hybridmethodtoaboundaryelementapproach. The hybridmethodutilises analytical methods for the simpler areas with uniform geometry together with numerical methods for localised areas where the geometry of the model changes. These two types of region arecoupledbymeansofnormalmodeexpansionsattheboundariesofthenumerically evaluatedareas.Suchformulationswerenotavailabletotheauthorandpurelynumerical methodswereemployedattheexpenseofsomeadditionalcomputationtime.

## 2.4.1 DynamicFinite-elementAnalysisinthisproject.

Theprogram 'FE77' wasusedforthenumericalanalysisinthisproject. ThisprogramwasdevelopedatImperialCollegebyHitchings(1995) andoffersanexplicittimemarchingimplementationofthefinite-elementmethod. Thisprojectgenerallyemployedtwo-dimensional, plane-strainmodels that model the propagation of plane waves with nocomponents in the z direction. Atypical arrangement for a simple plate, which, ismodelled incross-section, is shown in figure 2.8.

## 2.4.1.1 Meshconfiguration

The first consideration informulating a finite-element model is the configuration of the meshand four-noded quadrilateral elements we rechosen for the two-dimensional models of two dimensional models of two dimensional

presented in this work. These linear elements are stiffer and consequently less accurate thanquadraticelementssuchastheeight-nodedquadrilaterals, commonly used instatic analysis. However, they offer a significant saving incomputation time, particularly for the large models considered here, and their accuracy has been found in similar work to be acceptable[AlleyneandCawley(1992)].Itisgenerallypreferabletousesquareelements of the same size throughout the model, in order to avoid the possibility of erroneous reflections at the boundaries between regions with different elements. In most of the models representing aircraftionts, the jointing layer was comparatively thin with respect to the rest of the model and for some modes, the modes hape across jointing layer varied considerably.Anefficientmeshsize(determinedbyBlake'srules,outlinedbelow), resultedinajointingregionofjusttwoelementsthick, and concernarose astowhether suchameshcouldadequatelymodelthislayer.Consequently,severalcomparative models with four rectangular elements across the thickness of the jointing layer we rerun. Theelements in the jointing regions of each of these models had an aspectratio of two, retainingthesamelengthinthepropagationdirectionasthoseoftheotherregionsofthe model, as illustrated in figure 2.9. In each case the results were identical to the equivalent modelwithsquareelements, and somost of the subsequent modelling simply employed twosquareelements across the jointing layer. However, for some of the large acousticemissionmodels,discussedinchapter6,anefficientmeshsize,would,haveresultedina jointingregionofjustoneelementthickandthesewerethereforemodelledusingthe rectangular-elementscheme.

Inallcases the inter-nodal spacing in the propagation direction ( $\Lambda$ ) was determined from the wavelength ( $\lambda_s$ ) of the slowest mode within the bandwidth of the excitation signal. Applying the first of two rules-of-thumbest ablished by Blake (1988) to assure accuracy and stability of finite-element models, such that:

$$\frac{\lambda_s}{20} < \Lambda < \frac{\lambda_s}{8} \tag{2.10}$$

ameshsizeof  $\lambda_s$ /10wasusuallyemployed.Finermeshsizesthanthisrequire unnecessarycomputationtimeandmaybelessaccurate,owingtoroundingerrorsinthe computation.

#### 2.4.1.2 TimeStep

Todetermineanappropriate timestep the second of Blake's rules was applied. This states effectively that, for stability, the fastest mode must not cross the shortest distance between adjacent nodes ( $\alpha$ ) in less than 0.8 timesteps, or:

$$\Delta t < \frac{0.8\alpha}{c_f} \tag{2.11}$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the timestep and  $c_f$  is the velocity of the fastest mode within the excitation bandwidth. Thus, having determined the frequency and bandwidth of the input signal, the mesh size and timestep are also established.

#### 2.4.1.3 Excitation

Thenextconsiderationistheexcitationfunctiontobeappliedtoeachoftheinputnodes ofthemodel(shownforexampleinfigure2.7),inordertogeneratejusttherequired mode.Twopossibleschemeswereemployed.Thesimplestapproachistoforceeach inputmodewithawindowedsinusoidalfunctionoffrequencyequaltothecentre frequencyofexcitation.Theforcingamplitudeforeachinputnodeisproportionaltothe relativedisplacementseeninthemodeshapeatthepositionofthenodeintheplate thicknessandatthecentrefrequencyoftheinput.Thisscheme,called'centrefrequency forcing',wasusedincaseswheremodeswerewellisolated.

Amorerigorousexcitationschemethatappliestheexactmodeshapeovertheexcitation bandwidthisusedwheremodesarelesseasilyisolated[Pavlakovic,*etal.* (1998)].Firstly, theexcitationbandwidthisdividedintoanumberofdiscretefrequencypoints,eachof whichisassociatedwitharelativeamplitudedependentuponthefrequencyspectrumof theexcitationfunction(usuallyaHanningwindowed,sinusoidaltoneburst).Ateach frequencypointonthechosenmode,aseparatemodeshapeisidentifiedandforeach through-thicknessnodepoint,anamplitudeisassigned,asinthecentrefrequencyforcing method.Thisismultipliedbytherelevantamplitudefortheparticularnodeateachfrequency within the excitation spectrum bandwidth. In this way, a frequency spectrum is obtained for the forcing function of each input node. An inverse FFT is then performed on each of these spectra, to obtain the temporal forcing function for each input node. This exact modes hape forcing scheme is only required for the higher order modes, which may otherwise be difficult to isolate, and when the excitation bandwidth extends over mode cut-off frequencies. In the latter case, instability would otherwise arise owing to the apparent infinite velocity of the cut-off mode, which would obviously violate the second of Blake's rules if it were generated.

### 2.4.1.4 Monitoring.

Finally, decisions have to be made regarding the monitoring scheme by which informationisderived from the model. Stressord is placement in both in-plane and outof-planedirectionscanbemonitoredatanynodeintheplatemodeloverthetime duration of the model. In this project, only displacements we rerequired and there are,  $once again, several useful schemes that may be employed. In most instances, where a {\it advance} and {\it advan$ signalcorrespondingtothatreceivedinexperimentsbyalaserorlocalimmersion transductionisrequired, surface nodes are monitored. The position of the nodes and indeed the length of the model, we rechosen such that the reflections of the modes frompoints of interest were adequately separated in the time domain. Where this was not possible, sufficient nodes were monitored to allow a two-dimensional Fourier transform(2DFFT)tobeperformed,inordertoseparatethemodesinwavenumber-frequencyspace [AlleyneandCawley(1991)].Inallcases,64nodeswereusedforthispurpose,giving adequatewavenumberresolution; the range required in the wavenumber spectrum, determinedthedistancebetweeneachmonitoringnode.Similarly,the xand displacements at each monitoring node we rerecorded at time intervals determined by therangerequired in the frequency spectrum. Clearly, the required spatial and temporal samplingintervalsrequiredwereroundedtoincrementsofthemeshsizeandtimestep respectively.

Asimplewayofseparatingsymmetricandanti-symmetricmodesistomonitorin-plane andout-of-planedisplacementsatthemid-planeoftheplate,sinceatthispositionantisymmetricmodeshaveonlyout-of-planedisplacementandsymmetricmodesexhibitonly y

in-planedisplacements.Thismethodwasthereforeusefullyemployedinsomemodelsto separatethetwofundamentalmodes.Afurtherschemeistomonitorthe x and y displacementsatnodeswiththesame xco-ordinatethroughthethicknessofthemodel. Since,accordingtonormalmodetheory[ Auld(1990)],thedisplacementataparticular pointinthesystemcanbeexpressedasasumofthenormalmodecomponents,itis possibletodeterminetherelativeamplitudesofthepropagatingmodesatagiven location,usinganormalmodeextractiontechnique[ Pavlakovic(1998)].However, currentimplementationsofthistechniquewerenotabletooperateonmultiplelayersand couldnotresolvewavenumbersofoppositesign.(iewavestravellinginopposite directions).Consequently,littleusewasmadeofthismethod.

Havingdevisedamodelofappropriatesizeanddeterminedthemeshsize,timestep, excitation,andmonitoringscheme,themodelwasrunforanappropriatedurationto allowsufficientpropagationofmodesofinterest.Themodelstookfrombetweenseveral hourstothreedaystorun,afterwhich,theresultswereprocessedinmuchthesameway asdescribedforexperimentalresults,andtheresultinggroupvelocityandattenuation parameterswerecompared with those obtained from similar geometries by experiment.

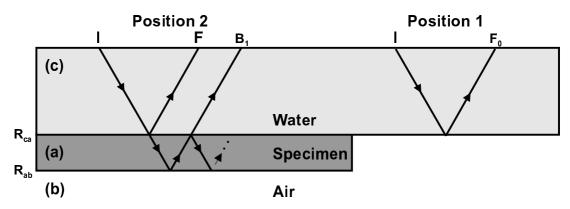
# 2.5 Summary

Thischapterbeganbydiscussingmeasurementoftheacousticpropertiesoftheaircraft materialsidentifiedinChapter1,namely,PRCsealant,andReduxadhesive(published databeingacceptedforDuralumin).Densitywasmeasuredbythewell-knownliquid displacementmethod,andthebulkwavevelocitiesandattenuationincuredsamplesof Reduxadhesiveweremeasuredusingtheamplitudespectrumandmultiple-through-transmissiontechniquesrespectively.Thesestandardmethodsaredetailedalongwiththe resultsinAppendixB.

however, attempts to measure theshear wave attenuation using an available 6 MHz shear wave probed id not succeed. Shear wave attenuation in PRC might perhaps have been measured by measuring the transmission coefficient of mode-converted shear waves, in a through transmission arrangement employing narrow band signals. Instead, an artificially high value was assumed, reflecting the fact that there is practically no shear wave propagation in PRC.

Following the discussion of a coustic property measurements, the general experimental techniques were described. The local immersion technique was generally used to excite and receive signals at thes kinsurface and special wax baths were developed to reduce or eliminate unwanted reverberations in the water path. In some cases a laser interferometer was employed as a receiver, and this equipment could be configured to measure either in-plane or out-of-plane surface displacements in dependently.

Finallythechapterintroduced the numerical analysis employed at various stages of the project. Four-noded quadrilateral elements were used infinite element analysis, and the formulation of the models was discussed, including the determination of maximum elements ize and maximum timestep from the velocities of the slowest and fast est waves respectively. The models generally employed as implecent re-frequency-forcing regime, discussed in the text, and the in-plane and out-of-plane displacements were usually monitored at surface nodes along the model. In some cases how ever, these displacements were monitored at the mid-plane in order to separate symmetric and anti-symmetric modes.



*Fig2. 1Raydiagramforthe*  $F_0/F/B_1$  *method.(Raysarenormaltotheinterfacesbutareshowninclinedfor clarity.)* 

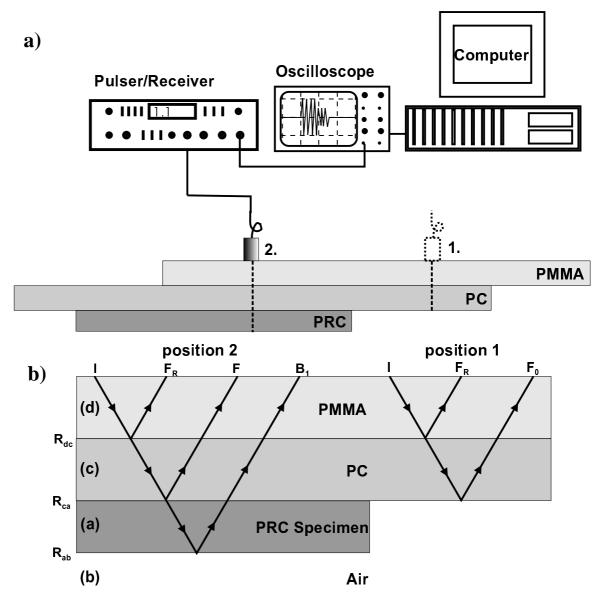
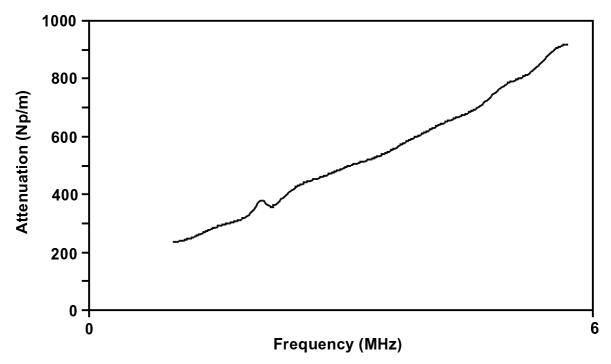
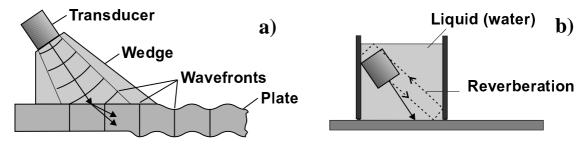


Fig2. 2(a)Schematic diagram of the equipmentar rangement and specimen construction used in attenuation measurement of PRC sealant. (b) Ray diagram of the relevant signals and reflection coefficients in the attenuation measurement shown in (a).



 $Fig 2.\ 3 Spectrum of longitudinal bulk wave attenuation in PRC sealant.$ 



 $\label{eq:Fig2} Fig2. \ 4 Coincidence principle of guided wave excitation: (a) Solidor `wedge' coupling(b) Local immersion coupling$ 

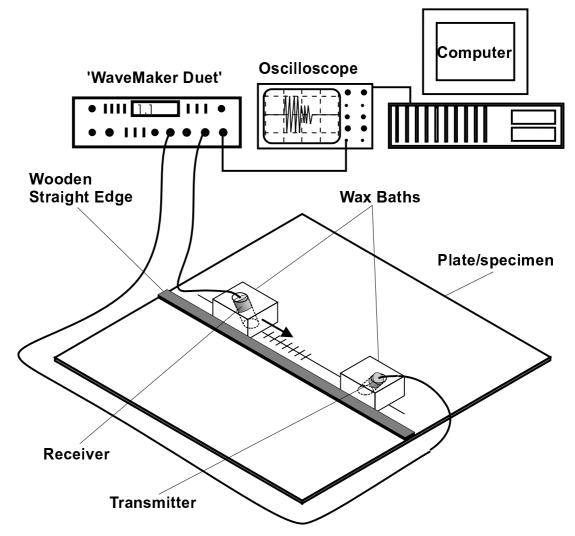
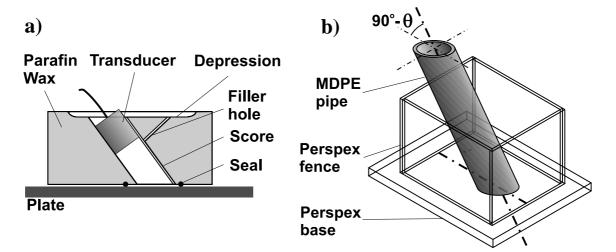
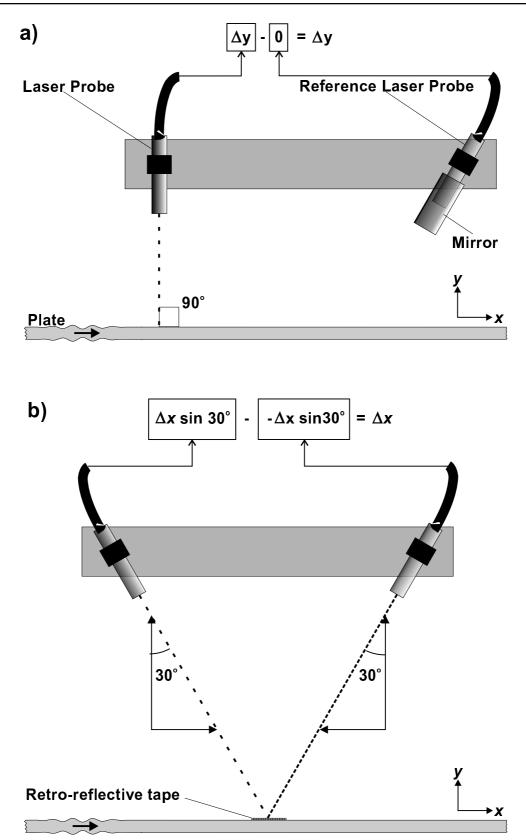


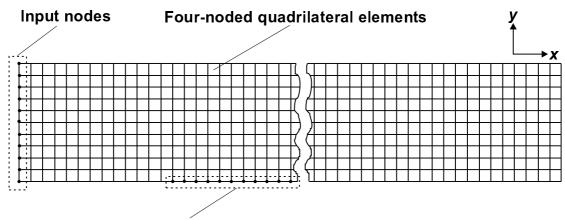
Fig2. 5Schematicviewofthepitch/catcharrangementusedinexperiments.



 $Fig 2.\ 6 (a) Sideview of waxbath for local immersion excitation. (b) Mould used to castwaxbaths.$ 

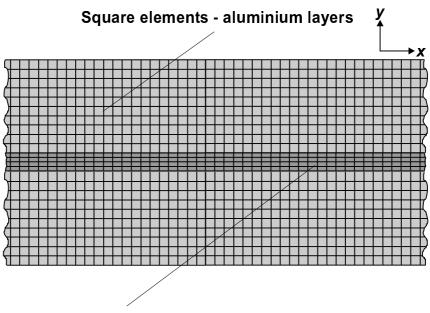


 $Fig 2.\ 7 Laser measurement of signal surface displacement components: a) Out-of-planeb) In-plane.$ 



Surface monitoring nodes (64 in total)

Fig2. 8Atypicaltwo-dimensionalplanestrainfinite-elementmodelofasimpleplateemployingfournodedquadrilateralelementsandhavingasurfacemonitoringregionfor2DFFTanalysis.(Themeshsize isexaggeratedforclarity).



**Rectangular elements - adhesive layer** 

 $Fig 2. \ 9 Finite-element mesh used to model double-skin systems in which the thin joint in glayer is modelled by rectangular elements of a spectratio = 2.$ 

# 3.1 Introduction

Havingdiscussedthetechniquestobeemployedandestablishedtheacousticproperties ofthematerialsinvolved,thischapterexaminesthefirstandsimplestofthestructural features:thesingleskin.Theanalysisofthefreeplatesystem,thatistosayaplateina vacuum,canbefoundinmanystandardtextsincludingforexample Graff(1973) . However,keyfeaturesofthetheoreticalderivationofthedispersioncurves,forthefree platesystem,arereviewedinAppendixA.Thefreeplatecasecloselyapproximatesthe single-skincaseowingtotheverylargedifferenceintheacousticpropertiesoftheairand theskinandso,fortheanalysispresentedinthischapter,thefreeplatecaseisregardedas thesingle-skincase.Itisworthreiteratingthepointmadeinchapterone,thatamode regardedaspotentiallyusefulinrespectofpropagationacrossanyofthemulti-layered systems,mustalsobecapableofefficientpropagationinthesingleskinwhichformsso muchofthefuselagestructure.Thedispersioncurvesforasingleskinarepresentedin figure3.1andthischapterisfirstlyconcernedwiththepracticalissueofidentifyingthe potentiallyusefulmodes,onwhich,ideally,allfurtherselectionshouldbebased.

Sincetaperedskiniseffectivelyasinglelayeredsystem,thefocusofthischapter providesaconvenientpointatwhichtodiscussthetaperedskincase.Thechapter thereforecloseswithanexaminationofasymmetricallytaperingskinandfocusesonthe possibilityofreflectionandmodeconversionatchangesinsection.

# 3.2 ModeSelection

## **3.2.1 Discussionofselectionfactors**

The dispersion curves of any given waveguide system convey a great deal of information by which the potential of the various modes can be evaluated and compared, and they are

invariably the first modelling tool used in the process of selecting the most promising modes for use in a practical application. Since the work of this project focus sed upon long-range propagation, factors affecting mode amplitude are of primary concern.

The group velocity spectrum infigure 3.1b) gives an indication of dispersion. In order to transmitinformationaboutflawsinacomponent, it is necessary to employ a noncontinuoussignal, thus, atone burst of finite duration is generally employed. Temporally limitingthesignaldurationcausesitsenergytobedistributedoverabandoffrequencies centredontheexcitation frequency, with a distribution function that is dependent upon theshapeofthetoneburstenvelopeandthetonefrequency. It is consequently not possibletoexcitejustasinglepointonthedispersioncurveandsignificantexcitationof frequencysidebandsaboveandbelowtheexcitation frequency occurs. If the gradient of thedispersioncurveisnotzero, then the velocities of the side band frequency components willnotbethesameasthatofthecentrefrequencycomponent. The resultist hat signal energyspreadsspatiallyintheplateaspropagationprogresses.Sincetheoriginalenergy isnowdistributedoverawiderarea, the maximum amplitude of the signal is reduced. Forexample, figure 3.2 illustrates the change in a highly dispersive *S*<sub>0</sub>signalafter propagating100mm.Reducingthesignalbandwidthbyincreasingthenumberofcycles inthe excitation signal will reduce the effects of dispersion and in the case of nondispersive points it is necessary to limit the bandwidth to the non-dispersive region of the groupvelocitycurve. This is illustrated in figure 3.3, for the narrown on-dispersive minimaonthe S<sub>0</sub> curve.Bothfigures3.2and3.3aresimulated signals that have been generated from the dispersion predictions for the singleskin. In each case the input to ne appropriate period according to their respective phase velocities and the required distance travelled. These delayed frequency components are then inverse Fourier transformed to givethepredicted timedomain signal, having propagated over the distances pecified. In addition to the amplitude reduction, the ability of the signal to resolve closely spacedentitiesdiminishesasthesignalenvelopeextends. Wilcox(1998) showedthatto maximisetheresolutionofadispersivesignalforagivenpropagationdistancethereisan optimum number of cycles in the tone that represents the best compromise between ashortinitial signal and the effect of dispersion. However, as will be seen, then eed to isolateamodealsohasabearingonthelengthoftheexcitationtone.Furthermore,ina

long-rangestructuralhealth-monitoringsystemoperatinginpulse-echomode, the distancetoaflawisofcourseunknownandmayvarywidely. It will not therefore be possible to arrange for the optimum excitation to nelength. This reinforces the case for employing non-dispersive modes. The non-dispersive modes, (points of zero group velocity gradient), are marked in figure 3.1.

Twoofthenon-dispersivepointsshowninfigure3.1occuratminimaonthegroup velocitycurvesofthe  $S_0$  and  $A_1$  modes. At these points, and particularly in the case of the  $S_0$  minimum where the non-dispersive band is narrow, the lower amplitudes idebands of a broadbandsignal will travel faster than the centre frequency component. These sideband components will therefore be received be for ethemain component and the received signalwillappearsimilartothatshowninfigure3.3(A)or(B)(dependingonthelengthofthe toneburstemployed). This leads to confusion when, for example in the case of a reflected echofrom a defect, the defect location is established from the time of flight oftheleadingedgeofthesignal. Also theminima, by definition, tend to have lower group velocities than non-dispersive maxima and this too is disadvantageous. I deally, as indicated inchapterone, just a single mode is used in order to avoid complicated and confusing signals. However, the interaction of modes with structural features and defects resultsinmodeconversion, and inmost instances there ceived signal will comprise more thanonemode.Inthesecircumstancesclarityisimprovedifthesignalsofdifferent modes are separated in time as far as possible. Using the fast est possible mode for the excitationsignalensuresthatitwillarriveaheadofanyothermode, thus simplifying signalanalysis.Forthisreasonthenon-dispersivemaxima,thatalsorepresentsthefastest possiblemodeatagivenfrequency, maybe preferred to the other non-dispersive points andsuchpointsareseenonthecurvesof  $S_0$ :(point1),  $A_0$ : (point2),  $A_1$ :(point4) and  $S_1$ : (point5)infigure3.1b).

The dispersion curves of figure 3.1 also indicate another factor to be considered when selecting promising modes: the degree to which a mode can be isolated during excitation in order to achieve single mode generation. This depends upon these paration of the desired mode from other modes in both the phase velocity (or wavenumber) dimension and the frequency dimension and mode points in close proximity to those of other modes on the phase velocity spectrum are more difficult to isolate. It has already been observed

thatmodeconversionisaninevitableconsequenceofguidedwaveinteractionwith structuralfeaturesandinalinearsystemthisislimitedtoothermodesexistingwithinthe frequencybandwidthoftheincidentsignal.Sincethenumberofpossiblemodes increaseswithfrequency,lowerbandsmaybepreferredinordertominimisethenumber ofmode-convertedsignals.Theredistributionofenergytoothermodesdependsonmany factors,but,aswillbeseeninchapter3,modeswithsimilarphasevelocitytothatofthe inputmodemaybepreferentiallyexcitedbymodeconversion.Modepurityisthus reducedandthisthenisafurtherreasonforavoidingmodeswithsimilarphasevelocity toothersatthesamefrequency.Themodeconversionissueplaysanimportantpartin theanalysisofmulti-layeredsystemsandwillbediscussedmorefullyinchapters4and5.

Whilstthedispersioncurves are of crucial importance in modes election, other important factors are not directly discernible from these curves. For the single-skin cases uch factors would include excitability and defects ensitivity, both of which are largely determined by mode shape. The first of these describes the efficiency of excitation of agivenmodebytheparticulararrangementofforcesappliedtotheplatebythe transduction system. The second factor describes the degree of interaction between amodeandaparticulartypeofdefect.Suchinteractionsaregenerallycomplexandare outsidethescopeofthiswork.Itis, however, appropriate to consider that in order to interact with a flaw occupying a limited region of the plate thickness, wave energy must existinthatregion.Totakeanobviousexample,asurfacewaveononesideoftheplate willnotbesensitivetosurfacedefectsontheoppositeside, because wave energy decays exponentially with distance from the surface. Notwithstanding these considerations, dispersionisby farthemost important and overriding factor where long-range propagationinthesingleskinisconcerned, foritlargely determines the signal attenuation withpropagation distance. The frequencies of the modes shown in figure 3.1 donot exceed5MHzandinthisfrequencyband, viscoelasticattenuationandthatduetoscatter aresufficientlylowtobeignored. The dispersion curves of figure 3.1 are those of a plate inavacuumandinthissystemnoleakageofacousticenergyfromtheplateispossible. Thisisnotstrictlyaccurateforaplateinair, since some leakage into the surrounding air doesoccur.However,theverylargeimpedancedifferencebetweenthealuminiumskin and the air results in negligible coupling and the attenuation (generally less than 0.1 Np/m forfrequenciesoflessthan5MHz)isignored.Inthesystemconsideredinchapter4,

where the plate is bounded by a material other than air, significant leak age generally occurs.

Theonlyothersignificant attenuation factor affecting the lower or dermodes in the single-skin system is that due to be amdivergence. Generally, the acoustic signal generated by a transducer of finite size tends to be divergent. Consequently, the wavefronts extend with propagation distance and their energy is therefore more widely distributed, resulting in a decreasing amplitude with propagation distance. Guided waves propagating in all directions in the plane of the plate, from a point source, constitute the simple cylindrical wave case in which amplitude ( $A_r$ ) decreases inversely with the square root of the radial distance (r) [Kraut Kramer and Kraut Kramer (1983)],

$$A_r = A_i \sqrt{\frac{1}{r}} \tag{3.1}$$

where *A<sub>i</sub>*istheinitialamplitude.Thecommonlyusedunitsofattenuation(Nepers),as detailedinappendixB,assumeanexponentialdecaytowhichthismechanismclearly doesnotconform.Theamplituderatiooftwopointslocatedinthecylindricalwavefield dependsupontheratiooftheirrespectivedistancesfromthesourcepoint,ratherthanan absolutedistance.ItisthereforedifficulttoexpressthisfunctionintermsofNepers/mor dB/m.However,itcanbeseenthatforpointsremotefromthesourcepointthe attenuationwillbeverysmall.Forexample,consideringtwopointslocatedatdistances ofoneandtwometersfromapointsource,therelativeattenuationduetobeam divergencewillbeequivalentto0.35Np/m(3dB/m).Beamdivergencefromreal transducersismorecomplexanddependsupontheparticularcharacteristicsofthe transduceremployed,namelythefrequency,amplitudeanddistributionofforcesapplied totheplate.Thecylindricalwavemaybeconsideredtheworstcase,anditroughly indicatestheloworderofdecayexpected.

#### 3.2.2 Conclusions

Having discussed the factors considered in the selection of promising modes for long range propagation in a single skin and determined that free dom from dispersionis the selection of the sel

principalcriterion, it is concluded that the non-dispersive modes comprise a set of promising candidates, of which some have further advantages and disadvantages.

TheS  $_0$ modeat0.5MHz-mm(marked(1)at0.42MHzinfig3.1)hasthehighestvelocity andisnon-dispersiveoverarelativelybroadband.Manyresearchershavefocusedon thepotentialofthismodeandsome,forexample Sun(1993) ,havestudieditsusein respectofaircraftstructuraldefects.Ithasthesimplestofmodeshapes,dominatedbyinplane(IP)displacement,suchthattheout-of-plane(OOP)displacementatthesurface reducesasthemodetendstoapurelyextensionalwaveatzerowavenumber. Consequently,theOOPexcitabilityofthismodeispoor.Themodeisverywellisolated inphasevelocityfromtheonlyothermodeexistingatthisfrequency:thatof  $A_0$ .

The  $A_0$  modeat 1.36 MHz-mm(marked(2) at 1.13 MHz in figure 3.1) is also well isolated from  $S_0$  in phase velocity, but has much greater OOP excitability. This mode has been found by many workers to have excellent potential for the NDE of simple free plate systems. See for example Alleyneand Cawley (1992).

Although the  $S_0$  mode at 2.48 MHz-mm(marked(3) at 2.07 MHz in figure 3.1) has excellent OOP excitability, the rathers harp minimum at low velocity is disadvantageous for the reasons previously explained, and it is therefore less well suited to long range NDE.

At2.65MHz-mmthe  $A_1$ mode(marked(4)at2.21MHzinfigure3.1)ispoorlyisolated from  $S_1$ andunfortunatelybothmodeshavesimilarOOPexcitability.Thismodealso exhibitsverylittledisplacementorstrainenergyatthemid-planeoftheplateand thereforehaslittledefectsensitivityinthisregion.

Despiteitsusefulhighvelocity,the $S_1$ modeat4MHz-mm(marked(5)at3.33MHzinfigure3.1)hasverypoorOOPexcitability.Itisalsopoorlyisolatedfromthe $A_1$ mode,whichhashighOOPexcitability.Ifthismodeisemployed,thensurfacemountedtransducerswouldneedtoexcite,andsensein-planedisplacementsattheplatesurface.

TheA 1modeat4.66MHz-mm(marked(6)at3.88MHzinfigure3.1)hasahighOOP excitabilityandisreasonablywellisolatedinphasevelocity.However,itslowgroup velocityisparticularlydisadvantageousatthishigherfrequencywheremanyothermodes existanditwouldbeimportanttoensuresinglemodeoperationifthismodewasused.

Insummary, it is apparent that for a transduction system sensitive to normal displacement at the platesurface, the  $A_0$  mode at 1.36 MHz-mm is the most promising with the A mode at 2.65 MHz-mm apossible second choice. However, if transducers that are sensitive to in-plane displacement at the surface are obtainable, the low frequency mode and S<sub>1</sub> mode at 4.01 MHz-mm ay be preferred. Inchapter 5, it will be come clear that OOP excitability and leak age attenuation in multi-layered systems are closely related and since these factors are ant agonistic, an IP transduction system may be essential. Provided dispersion is avoided the reis no difficulty in a chieving long range propagation with amplitude decay of less than 40 dB/m.

# 3.3 TaperingSkin

## 3.3.1 Introduction

Chapteronebrieflyindicatedthatskinsoftaperingthicknessarecommonlyfoundinthe wings, and are occasionally employed in reinforced are asofthefuselage. The boundaries offuselage doubler plates may also be chamfered, so that this too forms an asymmetrically tapering skin thickness. Although the tapering skin case is not a common feature of semi-monocoque fuselage construction, it was felt that a brief investigation should attempt to ascertain whether a larger effection would be likely to occur at the change insection, at the boundaries of the tapered region. The degree of taper that might be expected is fairly arbitrary, ranging from very fine tapering indeed, inwings kins, to perhaps 1:5 in the case of chamfering. In order to limit the times pent, it was decided to study asymmetric tapers with gradients of 1:80, 1:40, 1:20, 1:10 and 1:5. The asymmetric taper represents the worst case because an asymmetric change in thickness allows mode conversion to all of the possible modes of the system, rather than just modes of the same type as the incident mode.

 $S_0$ 

1

Bythetimethatthisworkwasundertaken,studyofmodepropagationacrossother systemshadalreadyindicatedthat,practically,onlythefundamentalmodesneedtobe considered.Analyticalstudyoftaperingwaveguidesisdifficultandappearscurrentlyto belimitedtoearlyandsomewhatcrudeone-dimensionalapproximationsfortheacoustic fieldinarectangularhorn,suchasmaybefound,forexample,in Morse(1948) .A numericalapproachwasthereforeadopted.Sincetheworkdescribedbelowwas completed,anexperimentalstudyofguidedwavepropagationinanimmersedplatehas beenreportedby Guillet,*etal.* (1999) .Althoughapproachofthisworkwassomewhat different,theconclusionsgenerallyagreewiththefindingsgiveninthissectioninrespect ofthefundamentalmodes.

## 3.3.2 NumericalStudyofAsymmetricallyTaperingSkin

Thefinite-elementapproachdescribedinchaptertwowasusedtomodelthefivecases of varying asymmetric tapermentioned (1:80,1:40,1:20,1:10,1:5). Clearly, each one of these cases can be achieved by numerous choices of thickness variation. However, the simplest tapproach was to use the designated skin thickness of 1.2 mm and the double-skin thickness of 2.4 mm and simply vary the length of tapering region to suit the required gradient. This also simplified the meshing of the finite-element model.

In the design of both numerical and experimental tests, due consideration must be given to the effect of changes infrequency-thickness product across the regions of the model or specimen. For example, a mode existing in the input region may be forced below its cut-off frequency-thickness product in a region of decreasing thickness. This will inevitably result in mode conversion to other modes. In the work presented here, the input mode was generally chosen to be non-dispersive.

## 3.3.2.1 Validationofthemeshingoptions

In general, four-node quadrilateral elements have proved to be the best compromise between accuracy and computational efficiency, as indicated in chapter two. However, use of these elements allows two possibles chemes for meshing the tapered region, and these are illustrated in figure 3.4. Figure 3.4 (a) shows the stepped element approach in

which the gradient is modelled as a series of a brupt changes in thickness of nomore than the depth of one element. Provided that the element dimensions are sufficiently small, the step changes should not perturb the models ufficiently to cause errone ous reflections. This approach has already been used successfully Malleyne and Cawley (1992) to model cracks that are inclined with respect to the plate surface. The second possible meshing arrangement, shown in figure 3.4(b) utilises the possibility of tapering the elements to match the required gradient. It is generally good practice in FE model ling to distort the element salit the aspossible. However, since any change in element geometry implies a change in element specific to the plate surface of the change in element specific to the second possible that errone ous reflections could occur that are the result of the change in element geometry, rather that the section alchange in the plate. Consequently, a simple evaluation of the second period second second

Inthefirstpart, three stepped models like that illustrated in figure 3.4(a) we rerun. Each model had the same external dimensions with an input region 2.4 mm thick and an outputregion1.2mmthick.Thesewereseparatedbyaregionoftaperingthicknesswitha gradientof1:20.Thefirststeppedelementmodelhadtenelementsthroughthethickness, steppingdowntofiveelements, whilst the second and third models had twenty and forty elementssteppingdowntotenandtwentyelementsrespectively.Ineachcasecentre  $frequency for cingwas employed and the end nodes of the input region we reforce dwith a {\it the second sec$ twentycycleHanningwindowedtoneburstof0.56MHz.Theforcingamplitudeateach inputnodewassuchthatthemodeshapeofthe *A*<sub>0</sub>modewasappliedacrosstheplate thickness.(Centre-frequencyforcing'isdescribedmorefullyinchaptertwo).This particular excitation generated a non-dispersive A<sub>0</sub>modeinthethickerinputregion.The results of the semodel swere compared with that of a tapered element model with ten the semonal set of the semonal set of the setelementsthroughthethicknessinallregions.Inallmodels,thein-planeandout-of-plane displacementsweremonitoredatsurfacenodesintheinputandoutputregionsasshown inthefigures3.4(a)and(b).

The in-plane displacement function with respect to time obtained from the first input node is presented in figures 3.5(a), (b) and (c) for the stepped models with ten, twen ty and for ty input elements respectively. The many permutations of mode conversion and reflection from the relatively close boundaries of the model regions made identification of the

sourceofthereflectionsdifficult.However,  $S_0$  signals can easily be differentiated from those of  $A_0$  by comparing the in-plane and out-of-plane displacement traces. These are of similar amplitude in  $A_0$  signals, but for  $S_0$ , the in-plane amplitude is considerably greater. Inorder to provide additional confirmation of the mode type and also the direction of propagation, a complex, two-dimensional Fourier transform (2DFFT) was performed on the results from the 64 surface no desine a chmonitoring region and where possible, reflections were isolated by gating in the time domain. The 2DFFT procedure, described by Alleyne and Cawley (1991), differentiates back ward and forward propagating modes with similar wavenumber, but is not able to resolve signals of the same mode, propagating in the same direction, that cannot be separated in the time domain. Such signals are likely to result from reverberation across the tape red region.

The incident  $A_0$  signal (marked (1) on figure 3.5a)) is seen centred at roughly 0.03 ms and thisisfollowedbyareflected  $A_0$  signal (2) centred at about 0.07 ms and a reflected  $S_0$ signal(3)centredatabout0.095ms.Whilstconsiderationofthetimeofflightindicates S<sub>0</sub>reflection that the  $A_0$  reflection originates from leading edge of the tapered region, the appearstobetheresultofmodeconversionatthetrailingedgeofthetaperedregion, followedbyreflectionfromthespecimenend.Whenthesteppedelementmodelresults are compared with the corresponding result for the tapered element model, presented in figure 3.5(d), it is clear that since figure 3.5(c) and (d) are similar, the stepped element model converges with that of the tape redelement model as the number of elementsincreases.Infact,figures3.5(c)and(d)stilldifferbyabout35% inrespectof the amplitude of the  $S_0$  reflection, though the difference in the  $A_0$  reflection is less than 1%. Itispossiblethereforethatstilllargersteppedmodelswouldberequiredinorderto convergetheresultstolessthan1%.

Thesecondpartofthemodelevaluationprovided further validation of the tapered element model. Two further models we reconstructed, both of which defined a simple plate of constant thickness. The elements of the first model we remade to taper by varying degrees, as shown schematically in figure 3.6. The results of this model, in respect of the same  $A_0$  in putsignal, we recompared with those of the control model, which had simples quare elements. The output displacement wave forms recorded at corresponding monitored points in both models we reidentical to within 1%.

The conclusion from these two validation exercises is that at least in this case, the use of tapering elements provides a size ables a ving interms of computational effort. The stepped element model required twelve times as many elements as the tapered element model, to give reasonable convergence, and took three days torun, compared with the tapered element model, which took about two hours. The reason for such a large difference in computing time is that when the mesh size is reduced, the timestep must also be reduced to meet the stability criterion given by equation 2.11. The second validation exercises uggests that elements with tapers of up to 1:5 can be used safely, however, this exercise has only considered one input mode. Although the results justify the use of the tapered element model for a particular mode point, any change to a different frequency thickness productor a higher order mode, with a more complex mode shape, should be independently validated.

#### 3.3.2.2 NumericalSimulationofReflectionsfromtaperedregionsofvaryinggradient

Therelativereflectionratiosfromthevarioustapergradientsoutlinedpreviouslywere investigatedforthreedifferentinputmodes:  $A_0$ at0.56MHz,  $A_1$  at 2.2 S<sub>0</sub>at0.5MHzand MHz.Asimilarfinite-elementmodeltothatusedforthevalidationoftaperedelements showninfigure3.4(b)wasusedandineachcaseonlythelengthandthenumberof elements across the tapered region were adjusted to achieve the required gradient. Time tracessimilar to those shown in figure 3.5(d) we reobtained from surface nodes in the inputmonitoringregion. As in the validation case, the possibility of interference of reflectionsfromtheleadingandtrailingedgesofthetaperedregionmeantthataprecise reflectioncoefficientforeachmodecouldnotbeestablished.Table3.1indicatesthe  $reflection coefficient of the maximum reflection from the tapered region calculated from \end{tabular} \label{eq:constraint}$ themaximumout-of-planeamplitudeofthereflectedsignal.Figure3.7showsatypical exampleofaresultfromamodelwitha1:5taperandanincident S<sub>0</sub>mode.Thevarious signals are identified in the figure caption and the establishment of the reflectioncoefficientfortable3.1isillustrated.

## 3.3.2.3 Experimentalvalidationofthenumerical results

Inordertovalidatethefinite-elementanalysisapracticalexperimentalongsimilarlines wasundertaken. Testspecimenswereconstructed by milling five, 2.4 mm thick sheets of aluminium alloy to the dimensions shown in figure 3.8(a). Largertest specimens would have been preferred in order to allow separation of the  $A_0$  and  $S_0$  reflections in the time domain, but it was not possible to mill arger specimens on the available machine to ols. As in the numerical tests, the length of the tapered region was adjusted to give gradients of 1:80, 1:40, 1:20, 1:10 and 1:5. Figure 3.8(b) shows the experimental arrangement employed. A Hanning-windowed, twenty-cycle to neburst of the  $A_0$  mode was generated by means of the local immersion was bath as described in chapter two. Both incident and reflected signals we rereceived by two separatemethods: On the upper surface of the input region a conical transducer was used to monitor out-of-planed is placements, while at the corresponding point on the lower surface two co-focused laser probes monitored the in-plane displacements, as detailed in chapter two.

Anexampleofthein-planeandout-of-planedisplacement/timeplotsforthe1:5taperare showninfigure3.9,thisgradienthavingthegreatestamplitudereflections.Onceagain thereflectionsarenotfullyseparatedintime,butthepeak,labelled(1),centredat0.14ms infigure3.9(a)corresponds in  $S_0$  reflections een in the numerical resultand caused by mode conversion at the trailing edge of the tapered region followed by reflection from the plateend.Foreach gradient, the maximum reflection from the tapered region found in the experiment is indicated, in brackets, in the column for  $A_0$  in table 3.1. The experimental results for the 1:20 gradient were disregarded because the specimenwas defective.

## 3.3.3 Conclusions

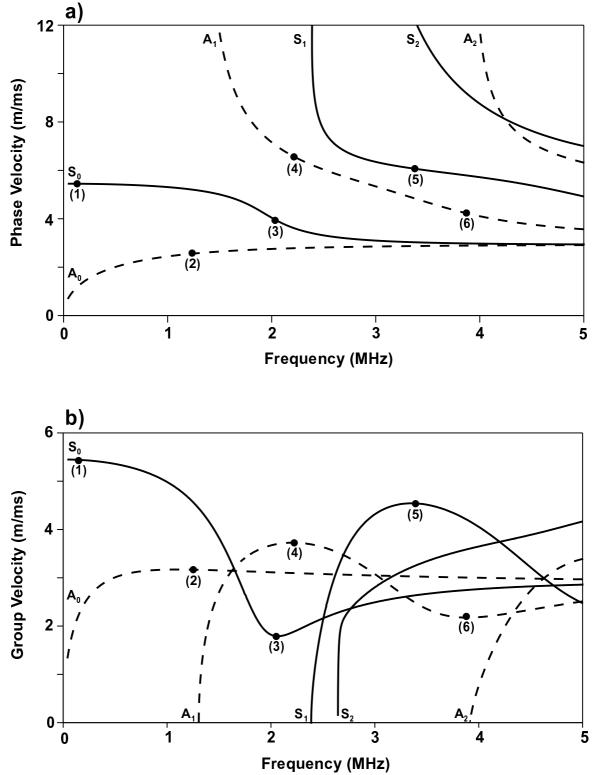
Althoughthenumericalandexperimentalresultsarenotdirectlycomparable,owingto differencesintheinterferenceofthereflectionsfromtheendsofthetaperedregion,itis clearthatinbothcasestheamplitudesofthereflectionsareofaveryloworder(<3%) and are roughly similar. Interference also obscures the trend but, as expected, the reflection amplitude increases with gradient. In general the finite-element results indicate

#### 3. Guidedwavesinsingleskin

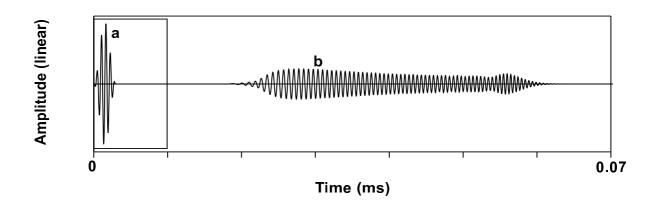
that are flection of less than 10% can be expected for gradients of up to 1:5. In most cases there flection is insignificant.

|               | InputMode               |                     |                |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| TaperGradient | S <sub>0</sub> at0.5MHz | $A_0$ at $0.56$ MHz | $A_1$ at2.2MHz |  |  |  |
| 1:80          | 0.003                   | 0(0)                | 0.005          |  |  |  |
| 1:40          | 0.008                   | 0.005(0.018)        | 0.016          |  |  |  |
| 1:20          | 0.020                   | 0.008(disregarded)  | 0.027          |  |  |  |
| 1:10          | 0.034                   | 0.027(0.020)        | 0.064          |  |  |  |
| 1:5           | 0.048                   | 0.030(0.023)        | 0.104          |  |  |  |

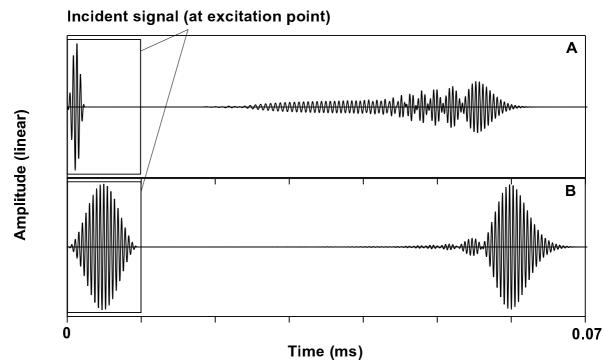
Table3. 1Maximumreflectioncoefficientfromthetaperedregionpredictedbyfinite-elementanalysisconsideringout-of-planedisplacements.ExperimentallymeasuredvaluesforinputA<sub>0</sub>areshowninbrackets.brackets.



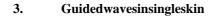
*Fig3. 1a)Phasevelocityandb)GroupvelocityspectraforLambmodesinanaircraftskin(1.2mmthick). Anti-symmetricmodes.:Symmetricmodes.* 

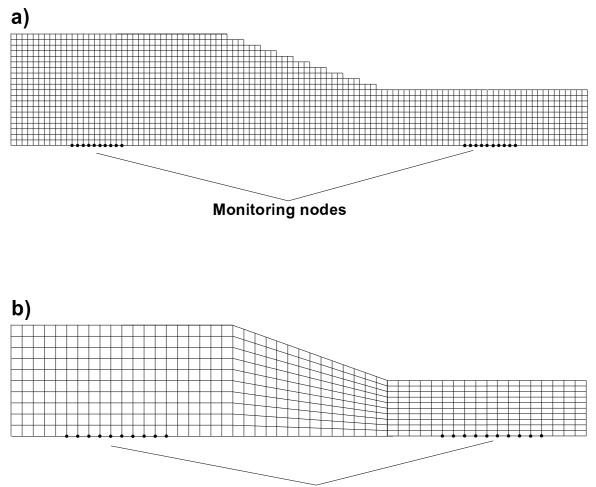


**Dispersion of S0 at 2 MHz-mm after 100mm** *Fig3. 2ThehighlydispersiveS* <sub>0</sub>*modeat2MHz-mm(a)beforepropagationand(b)afterpropagating100mm* 



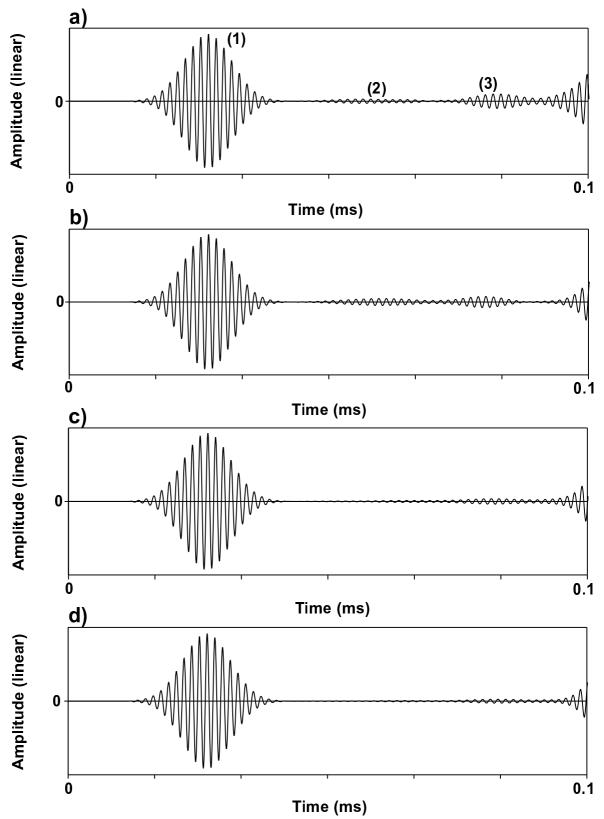
 $\label{eq:Fig3.3} Fig3. 3Propagation of the non-dispersiveS $$_0$ mode at 2.48 MHz-mmcomparing the effect of excitation to ne length. (A) Shows the case of a 5 cycle Hanning windowed to ne burst and (B) Shows the case of a 20 cycle Hanning windowed to ne burst. In both graphs the incident signal is shown followed by the signal after propagating for 100 mm.$ 



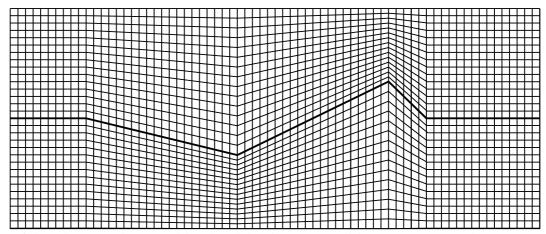


Monitoring Nodes

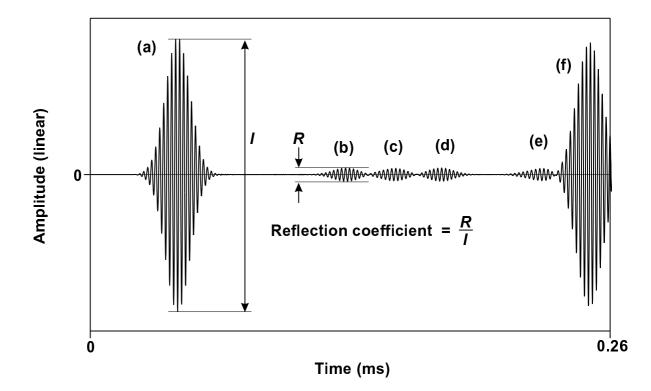
 $Fig 3.\ 4 Finite-element meshoptions for model lingare gion of tapering thickness. (a) The stepped element model. (b) The tapered element model.$ 



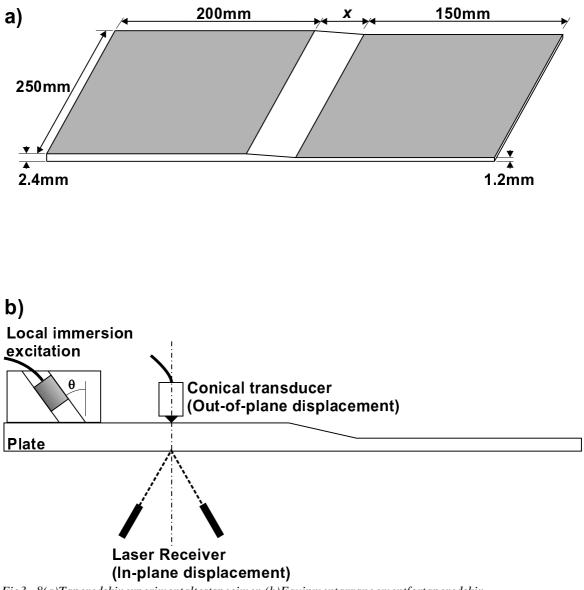
 $\label{eq:Fig3.5} Fig3.5 The in-plane displacement/time traces received from the first input monitoring node for: (a) the stepped model with ten elements across the thickness of the input region, (b) the stepped model with twenty elements across the thickness of the input region, (c) the stepped model with forty elements across the thickness of the input region, (d) the tapered element model with ten elements across the thickness of all the regions.$ 



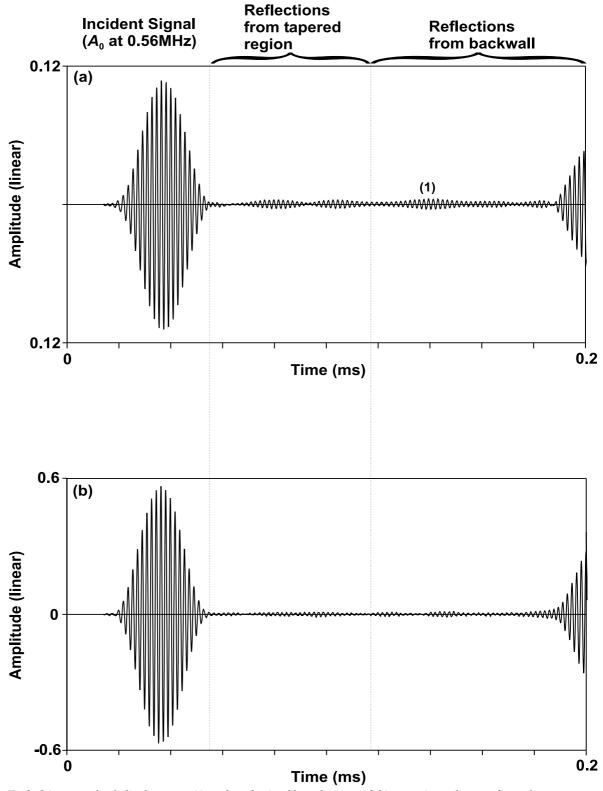
*Fig3.* 6Planeplatefinite-elementmodelusedtovalidatetheuseoftaperedelementsofvaryinggradients insubsequentmodelling.



 $\label{eq:Fig3.70} Fig3.70 utofplanedisplacement result from FEmodel with a 1:5 taper for input S $$$_0 at 0.5 MHz defining the reflection coefficient. (a) is the incident S $$_0 signal; (b) is the is the direct reflection of S $$_0 from the tapered region; (c) is A $$_0 mode converted at the taper; (d) is S $$_0 reflected from the taper and the front wall of the model; (e) is A $$_0 mode converted at the taper and reflected from the model front wall and (f) is the reflection of the incident S $$_0 mode from the model back wall.$ 



 $Fig 3. \ 8 (a) Tapered skin experimental tests pecimen. (b) Equipmentarrangement for tapered skin experiments.$ 



*Fig3. 9Anexampleofadisplacement/timeplotsobtainedfromthetaperedskinexperimentforagradientof* 1:5(a)In-planedisplacement.(b)Out-of-planedisplacement.

# 4. Guidedwavepropagationinmulti-layeredaircraft structure

## 4.1 Introduction

Inchapter3itwasconcludedthat,providedthatdispersionisavoided,thereislittle difficultyinachievinglong-rangepropagationinasingleskin,withaneffective attenuationoflessthan40dB/m,asrequired.Inchapter1however,itwasshownthat manyareasofaircraftstructureconsistofseverallayers,comprisingaskinwithasurface layerofsealantormultipleskinlayersthatmayhaveasealantoranadhesiveinterlayer. Thischapterexaminesthepropagationcharacteristicsofguidedmodesinthesemulti-layeredsystems.

The chapter begins by considering the case of askin with a layer of seal ant loaded on one surface. In one sense, since all air craft structural components usually have some form of finishing layer applied, all are as might be considered multi-layered systems. Having discussed skinloaded with seal ant, this chapter will then briefly examine the effect of paint layers, prior to considering systems with two jointed aluminium skin layers in the final section.

## 4.2 Skinloaded withsealant

Thematerialpropertymeasurementspresentedinchapter2showedthat,sincePRC sealantsupportslittleornoshearwavepropagation,itmightreasonablybeconsidereda viscousfluid.Guidedwavesinplatesloadedwithaninviscidfluid,inparticularwater, havebeenthoroughlystudiedsincetheworkof OsborneandHart(1945),Osborneand Hart(1946) ,andthecaseofsinglesidedfluidloadingisessentiallythatformedbythecoincidencetransductionsystemdiscussedinchaptertwo.Whenthefluiddepthisinfinite, (aninfinitehalf-space)thedispersioncurvesrevealanextraanti-symmetricmodeusually referredtoastheScholtemode[ Scholte(1942)]. Sessarego,*etal.* (1997) showedthat whentheplateisloadedonbothsidesbyafluidhalf-space,afurthersymmetricmodeis addedinadditiontotheScholtemode.Thismodeisco-incidentinphasevelocitywith thatofthefluidbulkwave,exceptatverylowfrequency-thicknessproducts.Apartfrom theemergenceoftheseadditionalmodes,themaindifferencebetweenthemodesofthe freeplateandthoseoffluidloadedplatesisoneofattenuation.

Consider the propagation of a model in a free plate as it passes into a region where the plate is loaded on one side by a fluid. Provided that the mode exhibits some out-of-plane displacement at the plate surface, displacement energy is coupled to the overlying fluid layer. If the phase velocity of the mode in the plate is greater than that of the bulk wave in the fluid, energy will leak from the plate, setting up bulk waves in the fluid that propagate away from the plate at an angle determined by Snell's law. (See equation 2.9) This leak age of energy, which of course, is the same mechanism used in transduction by the coincidence principle, causes considerable attenuation of the plate mode. When the plate is loaded by a solid half-space, modes with phase velocities greater than that of the bulk shear wave in the half-space leak shear wave energy, while modes with phase velocities greater than the bulk longitudinal wave velocity in the half-space leak both shear and longitudinal wave energy. The case of a propagating  $A_0$  model eak ingin to a PRC half-space is illustrated in figure 4.1.

Nextconsiderthecasewherethenon-viscousliquidlayerisfairlythinandnolonger constitutesahalf-space.Inthiscasetheleakedenergyisreflectedfromthefree boundariesoftheliquidlayerbackintowardstheplate.Energynolongerescapesthe systemandthereverberationbetweenthefreeboundariessetsuponeormoremodes propagatinginthedouble-layersystem.Thesemodeshavenoattenuationmechanisms otherthanthoseidentifiedforthefreeplate.Whenthefluidlayerisviscoushowever,the modesofthedouble-layersystemhavesignificantattenuationowingtoviscouslossesin thefluid.Thedispersionequationsforsuchviscousfluidsystemshavebeencalculated andnumericallysolvedby ZhuandWu(1995) .Thus,twodistinctlydifferenttypesof propagationarepossibleinthissystem,dependentuponthesealantthickness.Since,as wasshowninchaptertwo,PRCsealantishighlyattenuativeinrespectofthelongitudinal andshearbulkwaves,itwasconsideredpossiblethat,evenwitharelativelythinsealant layer,energymightnotreturntotheplate.Suchasealantlayerwouldtheneffectively constituteahalf-space,resultingonlyinleakypropagationofplatemodes.Thefirsttask therefore, was to determine which type of propagation was valid for the thickness of seal and that might be encountered in aircraft.

Figure 4.2 shows the phase velocity and attenuation spectra for the case of a plate with a half-spaceofsealant. The Scholtemode is seen as that having the lowest phase velocity. The figure compares viscous and non-viscous sealant, the latter being identical, except that the attenuation parameters have been set to zero. The phase velocity of the modes is virtually unaffected by the addition of viscosity and a part from the Scholtemode, there is also little difference in attenuation between the two cases. This indicates that for a sealanthalf-spacetheattenuationisalmostentirelyattributabletoleakage.Unliketheother modes, however, the energy in the Scholtemode is carried primarily contained within the sealantlayer, and does not leak away from the interface. In this case the viscosity of the sealantabsorbsenergyfromthewaveandthereisconsequentlymuchgreaterattenuation when these alantisviscous. A similar comparison between viscous and non-viscous sealantisshowninfigure4.3forthecaseofa1.4mmlayerofsealant.Inthiscasethere isamarkeddifferenceinthephasevelocityspectra. Thenon-viscouscases upportsmany more modes than the viscous case, because, in physical terms, the partial waves of these modesarenotabletocoupleacrossaviscouslayerofthisthickness.Intheattenuation spectrumthereis, of course, a radical difference. All the modes of the non-viscous case, have zero attenuation, because there is no leak age from the system and no viscous loss. Itisclearthenthata1.4mmthicksealantlayerdoesnoteffectivelyconstituteahalf-space, because the dispersion curves of figure 4.2 bare completely different to those of figure 4.2a.

Duringaircraftassemblythesealantisusuallyspreadontothesurfacebyhandwitha spatulaorbrushandthereisthereforeaconsiderablevariationinthickness.Figure4.4 showstheeffectofa10% variationinsealantthicknessaboveandbelow1.4mm.The phasevelocityspectrumshowsthatthicknesschangesonlycauseashiftinfrequency, commensuratewiththechangeinfrequency-thicknessproduct.Thereasonisthatthe moredensealuminiumlayerdominatesthephasevelocityofthemodes.Perhapsmore surprisinglyasimilarpatternisseenintheattenuationspectra,withlittlechangeinthe minimumattenuationofeachmode.Infact,withtheexceptionofthetwofundamental modesatlowfrequency,allofthemodesshowninfigure4.4haveattenuationswellin

excessof40dB/mandso,fromapracticalpointofview,thereisapparentlynomode withlong-rangepropagationpotentialinthissystem.(Thisisnotstrictlyso,sinceat muchhigherfrequencies,somemodesexistwithlittleornosurfacedisplacementatthe sealant-aluminiuminterface.ThesemodesincludetheRayleighwaveontheunloaded surfaceandothermodescoincidentinphasevelocitywiththelongitudinalbulkwave velocityinaluminium.)Ingeneral,aircraftmayhaveasealantthicknessofasmuchas5 mminplaces.Theattenuationspectrumofthiscaseisshowninfigure4.5wherethe patternremainsthatofasystemwithtwofinitelayers,theattenuationbeingattributable toviscouslossesratherthanleakage.Thelowestattenuationinthiscaseisroughlythe sameasthatformuchthinnerlayersofPRC.Itisseenthattheminimumattenuation increaseswithmodeorder,sothatthelowestattenuationisfoundinthefundamental modesatlowfrequency.

SinceitwasfoundthatconsiderablevariationinthepropertiesofthePRCsealantwas likely,theeffectofanerrorinthebulkwavevelocitieswasinvestigated.Thedispersion curvesoffigure4.6showtheeffectofa+/-10%changeinbothlongitudinalandshear wavevelocity in these alant. Once again, there is little change in the overall minimum attenuationthoughincreasingthevelocityby10%increasesthelocalattenuationminima byupto16%, with a similar but opposite effect when the velocities are decreased. A smallchangeisalsoseeninthephasevelocity, particularly in the  $A_0$  modeat frequencies greaterthan250kHz.Boththephasevelocityandattenuationspectraarealsoshiftedin frequency, and the fact that figures 4.4a) and 4.6a) show a similar frequency shift is not reallysurprisingandsimplyreflectsthechangeinthetimetakenforthepartialwavesto crossthesystem.Beforediscussingtheexperimentalvalidationofthissystem, it is interestingtonotethattheminimaintheattenuationspectracloselycorrespond with pointswherethephasevelocitycoincideswiththatofamodeinthefreeplatesystem; the attenuationincreasesasthephasevelocitiesinthetwosystemsdiverge. This is illustratedinfigure4.7, where the crosses mark coincidence with the A<sub>0</sub>modeinthefree plate. These points define frequencies at which the ratio of strain energy density in the platetothatinthesealantlayeraremaximised. Atsuchpoints, the modes hapewithin theplatesection of the double-layer systemmost closely matches that of the corresponding mode in the free plate. This has important implications for the mode

conversion that occurs when a mode in the free plate first encounters as ealant-loaded region.

Inaninitialvalidationofthedispersioncurvesofthissystemtheattenuationandgroup velocityofpropagatingmodesweremeasuredusingalocal-immersion-wax-bath transmitterandaconical-transducerreceiver(manufacturedby Evans(1997) atImperial College)inthepitch-catcharrangementshowninfigure4.8.Measurementsweremadeat values of *x*between110mm,and40mminincrementsof10mm.When xwaslessthan 40mm, there ceived signal haddecayed such that it was buried in the noise floor. Two frequencies:0.75MHzand0.98MHzwerechosen, which corresponded with attenuation minima.At0.75MHzapredominant S<sub>0</sub>modewasexcitedinthefreeplateregionby settingtheexcitationtransducertoanangleof16 °withrespecttotheplatenormal,while at0.98MHz, using an excitation angle of 36 °,apredominant  $A_0$  modewas launched. Nevertheless, inboth cases both  $S_0$  and  $A_0$  modes we reevident and we retemporally and spatiallyseparatedowingtotheinitialpropagationinthefreeplateregion.Inthedoublelayerregionmode dinfigure4.9hasasimilarmodeshapeandphasevelocitytothe  $S_0$ modeinthefreeplate, whilemodes a, b, and chavemodeshapes and phase velocities morecloselycorrespondingtothoseof A<sub>0</sub>inthefreeplate.Carewastakeninthe manufacture of the test speciment obtain a seal ant layer of consistent thickness (1.4)mm)andtoavoidtrappingairinthesealant.Table4.1comparesthepredictedand measured attenuation for the modes indicated on the dispersion curves for this system, showninfigure4.9.

| Mode | PredictedAttn(dB/m) | MeasuredAttn(dB/m) |  |
|------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| a    | 1433                | -                  |  |
| b    | 1077                | 903                |  |
| с    | 2085                | -                  |  |
| d    | 122                 | 61                 |  |

Table 4. 1Predicted and measured attenuation of modes shown in figure 4.9

Attheleadingedgeofthesealantlayerallofthemodesofthedouble-layersystem existingattheexcitationfrequencywouldbegeneratedbymodeconversion.However, mostoftheinputenergyistransferredtodouble-layermodeswithsimilarphasevelocity andmodeshapetothoseoftheincidentmodeinthefreeplate.Figure4.10illustratesthe modeshapesofthemodesindicatedinfigure4.9.Inthecaseoftheinput  $S_0$  mode at 0.75 MHz, it is seen in figure 4.10 that the double-layer mode **d**hasaverysimilarmodeshape intheplate(thelowerhalf)tothatoftheinputmode.Thismodewouldthereforebe preferentially excited and the measured attenuation consequently fell closest to that of thismode.Consideringtheinput  $A_0$  mode, there are three possible modes of the double-layer **a**, **b**,and **c**infigure4.9andall system with similar phase velocities. These aremarked threewouldbestronglyexcited.However,twoofthesemodes, aand c,have considerably higher attenuation such that they rapidly decay to insignificance over a very shortdistance.Mode bisthemoststronglygeneratedmode, since infigure 4.9 and 4.10 itisseenthatthismodehastheclosestphasevelocityandmodeshapeintheplateto those of the input mode. It has been pointed out that such coincidence of phase velocity corresponds with a minimum in the attenuation spectrum and it is not surprising, therefore, that the experimental measurements at 0.98 MHz corresponded most closely with the parameters of this mode. The preferential excitation of certain modes, though interesting, is of small consequence in this system, since no mode could be found with a sufficientlylowattenuationforlong-rangepropagation. However, the same preferential excitationphenomenonisfoundinthedouble-skinsystems, discussed laterinthis chapter,whereitisofmorepracticalimportance.Themeasurementswerefairlycrude and the high frequency-thickness dependence of attenuation close to the measured mode points, means that smaller rors in the layer thickness or material specifications could accountfortheforlowermeasured attenuation than that predicted. Later in the project, havingacquiredthelaserequipmentdescribedinchapter2,furthervalidationwascarried outusinga200kHzprobecoupleddirectlytotheedgeoftheplatewithgel,toexcitethe  $S_0$  mode over a band of frequencies from 170 kHz to 350 kHz. This method of excitation isabletocouplethepredominantlyin-planedisplacement of *S*<sub>0</sub>inthisband.Thelaser wasset-uptomeasurethesein-planedisplacementsinasimilarexperimenttothatalready described. A comparison of the predicted and measured results is presented in figure 4.11, where the maximum error in both the phase velocity and attenuation is six percent. Below200kHz, the longer wavelength gave rise to interference with the reflected signal and above 300 kHz there was insufficient sensitivity in the probeband width forreasonablemeasurement. The attenuation measurement of *S*<sub>0</sub>inthislowfrequencyband furtherconfirmsthatattenuationoflessthan40dB/minthissystemisnotobtainable.

## 4.3 PaintedSkin

Existing finishes on current aircraft may be anyone of several types, combinations of two ormoretypes, or combinations of general finishes with special proprietary coatings. Mostaircraftfinishesareeithercellulose, acrylic, ore poxy. Acrylic is currently the most common, but epoxy is becoming more popular owing to its high gloss and we arresistance [FAA(1976)]. Anumberof specimenswere obtained painted with a military specificationpaintschemeeitherofepoxyoracrylic, and including primerand finishing coats.Measurementoftheacousticpropertiesofthelayersprovedverydifficultowingto thethicknessofthecoats, which ranged from 0.03 mm to 0.05 mm to talthickness with a primercoatofroughly0.02mm. These thicknesses were determined by micrometer and fromscanningelectronmicroscopemeasurements of sectioned samples. Amplitude spectrummeasurementsusinga50MHzprobe,asdescribedinchapter2,indicatedabulk longitudinalwavevelocityof2500-3000m/sacrossallsamples, while the bulk shear wavevelocity, measured with a 6 MHz shear probe, was 500-1300 m/s. The approximate valuesreflectthevariationinpainttypesandthedifficultyinestablishingaccuratepaint thicknessmeasurements. The acoustic velocities of Reduxadhesive, detailed inchapter 2, are reasonably similar to those found for the paints amples and since these are also similar to the those of epoxy, it was felt reasonable to assume that the pain thas the same $a consticproperties as {\it Redux}. In order to estimate the likely attenuation of guided modes$ inapaintedskin, the dispersion curves were plotted for the system of a 1.2 mm thickskin loadedonbothsurfaceswith0.03mmand0.05mmofpaintrespectively.Thephaseand group velocity spectra differ from those of the freeskinonly in respect of the change infrequency-thicknessproductaswasseenforthePRCloadedskindiscussedpreviously. The group velocity and attenuation spectra for the paint-loaded case are shown in figure 4.12. Attemptsmadetovalidatethedispersioncurvesinrespectofthefundamental modesbetween0.8and1.5MHz,bymeansoflasermeasurements,similartothose describedforPRC, we reonly partially successful. Although measurement of group velocityprovided excellent correlation with predictions, the attenuation measurements werelessreliable. The attenuation was solow that it was necessary to duplicate the experimentonanunpaintedplateandsubtracttheresultsfromthoseofthepaintedplate, inordertoremovethegeometricattenuationduetobeamspread.Nevertheless,the viscous attenuation of  $S_0$  was less than its geometric attenuation, and consequently the

viscousattenuationmeasurementwaspoorlyconditionedandtheresultswere unreasonable.Morereasonableresultswereobtainedfor  $A_0$  and these are indicated on the dispersion curves of figure 4.12. In conclusion, the dispersion curves of figure 4.12b) give are asonable estimate of the attenuation of modes propagating through painted skin. It is seen that atfrequencies below 1 MHz, the attenuation of the fundamental modes is less than 6 dB/m. Above 2 MHz the attenuation of the fundamental modes rises sharply, tending, a thigh frequency, to that of a Rayleigh wave one achof the free paints urfaces (approximately 50 and 150 dB/m for the thin and thick paints urfaces respectively). The higher order modes generally have significant attenuation, with local minima where attenuation may fall to less than 6 dB/m. Thus the possible attenuation of paint layers must be taken into account when frequencies above about 2 MHz are considered. This investigation also indicates that a Rayleigh wave on the external fuse lage surface (assuming that it could be generated practically), would not be capable of long-range propagation.

## 4.4 Double-skinsystems

Thesemi-monocoquefuselageiscommonlyreinforcedwithaddedskinlayers, particularly around hatches, doors and windows, as discussed in chapter 1. Double-skin systemsfallintothemulti-layercategoryandthissectionintroducestwosystemseach comprisingtwoskinlayersseparatedbyajointinglayer, and will consider general propagationinthesesystems. The important interaction between modes in the single skin and those indouble-skin regions warrants as eparate treatment that will be left until the nextchapter, which deals primarily with joints. This section simply examines the dispersioncurves of double-skinned systems with PRC seal ant and Redux adhesive jointingattheinterface.Inbothcasesrivetsareoftenusedtofastentheskinstogether, however, this investigation was simplified by ignoring such fasteners, which would otherwisepresentacomplicatedscatteringproblem.Unliketheloadedskincase, the thicknessofthesealantoradhesiveinthedouble-skincaseisfarmoreconstantand reliable(thoughthinningoccursclosetofasteners).Considerableresearchhasbeen directed to examination of systems of joined aluminium skins, similar to those detailed here.Muchofthisworkfocuseduponpropagationanddefectdetectioninlapand stringerjoints, which will be discussed in the next chapter. Some work, however, does

dealmoregenerallywithpropagationinthesystem,thoughthereislittleinterestin attenuationandlong-rangepropagation.Forexample, AlersandThompson(1976) examinedtherelatedcaseofguidedmodesconfinedtotheadhesiveinterlayerand identifiedmodessensitivetotheinterfacialpropertiesofthejointand Mal,*etal.* (1989) foundthatforthebondedaluminiumskincase,certainmodesexhibitsignificant sensitivitytobondbehaviour. Georgiou,*etal.* (1994) reportedsomefinite-difference numericalmodellingandexperimentalwork,predominantlyconcernedwiththe propagationofStonelywavesinanadhesivejointbetweenaluminiumskinspaintedwith primer.

#### 4.4.1 Discussionofdouble-skinsystemdispersioncurves.

The dispersion curves for PRC and Redux jointed double-skins, with a respective jointing layerthicknessof0.3and0.25mmarepresented infigures4.13and4.14, and the lower ordermodes are picked out using different line-types for clarity. The group velocity spectraofthelowerordermodes will be presented in the next chapter. An interesting feature of both systems is the 'twinning' of modes in the phase velocity spectrum. That is tosay, pairs of modes with similar phase velocity over a broad frequency band are generallyevident, particularly at lower frequencies. Typical pairs of modes are marked e,fand g,hinfigure4.14.Thereasonforthismode **a**,**b**and **c**,**d**infigure4.13and twinningisthat, as was also seen in the previous section, the phase velocity is dominated by the elastic properties of the much stiffer and thicker aluminium skin layers. In the previoussectionitwasseenthatthephasevelocityofdouble-layermodesclosely matchedthatofthefreeskin, and that the modeshape in the aluminium layer was very similartothecorresponding mode in the freeskin. This three-layer system is similar, in a smuch as each pair of modes will also have a mode shape in the aluminium layers thatresembles that of the corresponding mode of similar phase velocity in the free skin. Theonlydifferencebetweenanypairofmodesisachangeofphasethroughtheinterface layer. This is illustrated in figure 4.15, which shows the modes happen of the four pairs of modes indicated on figures 4.13 and 4.14. Thus, comparing the modes happening us the upperplates of any pair, they are also found to be similar, but phase reversed. This will beseen to have important implications at the transition from singlet odoubles kin andwillbediscussedfurtherinthenextchapter.

Theattenuationspectraoffigure4.13b)and4.14b),thoughsomewhatconfusing,indicate that,exceptforcertainbands,attenuationisgenerallygreaterthan40dB/m.Intheloaded skincase,itwasseenthatattenuationminimacorrespondedwithcoincidenceinphase velocitywithafree-platemode,butthisisnotthecasewithdouble-skinsystems. Matchingofthemodeshapeinoneskinofthedouble-skinsystemwiththecorresponding single-skinmodegenerallydoesnotconstituteanattenuationminimum.

Aboveabout2MHzintheReduxbondedcase, and 1.5MHzinthePRCjointedcase the attenuationofallbutonemodeisgreaterthan40dB/mandthismodebecomesthe equivalentofasurfacewavepropagatingoneachofthefreealuminiumsurfacesathigh frequency.Itssistermode,at5MHz,hasasimilarmodeshape,butwithanextraphase changeintheinterfacelayer, giving agreater attenuation. With respect to attenuation then, all of the potentially useful modes of these systems exist at frequencies below about2MHz.Theproblemisthatthewavenumberproximityoftwinnedmodeseffectively preventstheexcitationofjustasinglemode, irrespective of whether generation is by one of the transduction methods mentioned in chapter 2, or by mode conversion. For surface transduction, the degree of excitation of the twinned modes is related to the surfacedisplacement(excitability)ofthemodes,outlinedinchapter2.However,forgeneration bymodeconversion, the division of energy between the possible modes of the system is related to the degree of similarity in the modeshape and phase velocity of the incident mode.Furtherdiscussionofthisisreservedforthenextchapter.Ineithercase,theinput energy is divided primarily between the pair of twinned modes. Examination of the dispersioncurves of figures 4.13 and 4.14 reveals that, at some frequencies, one of the twotwinnedmodeshasamuchhigherattenuation. In this instance one mode will rapidly decay to insignificance, leaving the more gradual decay of the second mode over a greaterdistance.Thismayusefullyreducetheeffectivenumberofpropagatingmodes; nevertheless, a large proportion of the input energy is lost and, as will be seen in the case of successive joints, this constitutes a further important attenuation mechanism. At frequencieswherebothofthetwinnedmodeshaveasimilarlylowattenuation,theywill propagatetogetheroveraconsiderabledistance.Inthisinstance,owingtothesmall differencebetweenthephasevelocitiesofthetwomodes, 'beating' occurs between the pairuntiltheyeventuallybecometemporallyandspatiallyseparated.Injoints,wherethe

propagation distance is relatively short, this interference mechanism dominates the efficiency of transmission, as will be seen.

### 4.4.2 Validationofdouble-skinsystemdispersioncurves.

The difficulty in obtaining single mode propagation of a non-dispersive mode, with reasonableattenuation, madevalidation of the dispersion curves of the double-skin systems very difficult and most attempts we replagued by interference between thetwinnedmodes.Ofcourse,techniquessuchasthetwo-dimensionalFouriertransform, which might otherwise be used to separate interfering modes, are of little use in this casebecause the twinned modes have approximately identical wavenumbers. Nevertheless, in someoftheexperiments(describedinthenextchapter)madeonPRCjoints,usingan inputmode, the attenuation of one of the twinned pairwas very much greater than the other.Aftersufficientpropagationinabroadjoint,onemodehaddecayedto insignificance, allowing arough measurement to be made of the group velocity and continuing attenuation of the other. These measurements are presented in table 4.2 andthemeasured attenuations are marked by crosses in figure 4.13. Agreement between the theoreticalandmeasuredgroupvelocityisconsiderablybetterthanthatbetweenthe theoretical and measured attenuation. This is because attenuation is much more difficult tomeasureaccuratelycompared with group velocity that is relatively straightforward, as indicated inchapter 2. Despiteer rors of a smuch as 56%, the agreement between the predicted and measured attenuation is sufficient to confirm the acquired mode.

| InputMode                | Attenuation(dB/m) |       | GroupVelocity(m/ms) |       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
|                          | Experiment        | Error | Experiment          | Error |
|                          | Theory            |       | Theory              |       |
| A <sub>0</sub> at0.54MHz | 14.77             | 12.8% | 2.92                | 2.6%  |
|                          | 16.94             |       | 2.99                |       |
| A <sub>0</sub> at1.1MHz  | 23.28             | 56%   | 3.08                | 0.2%  |
|                          | 14.94             |       | 3.09                |       |

 $Table 4.\ 2 Measured points on dispersion curves of double-skin system with 0.3 mm PRC interlayer.$ 

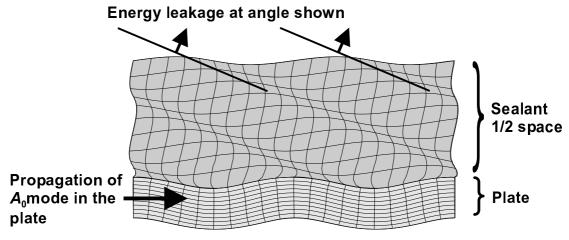
 $A_0$ 

# 4.5 Conclusions

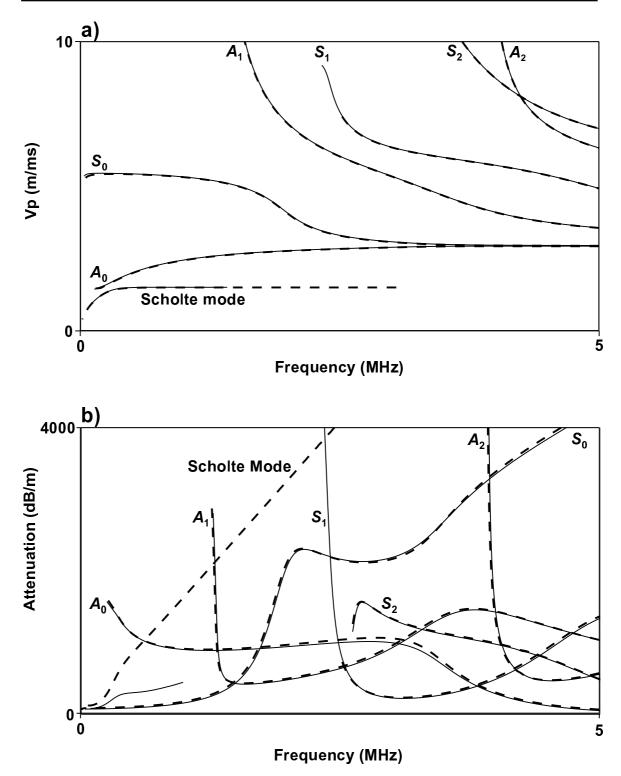
Thischapterbeganbypresentingthedispersioncurvesforthesystemofaskinloaded withalayerofsealant.Itwasshownthatsealantlayerscommonlyfoundinaircraft, are notsufficientlythicktoformaneffectivehalf-spaceandconsequentlytheattenuationin thesesystemsisdominatedbyviscoelasticenergylossinthesealant, and notenergy leakage.Apartfromthefundamentalmodesatverylowfrequency, and afewhigh-order modes, allthemodesofthissystemexhibited an attenuation of greater than 40dB/m, and nomodesuitable for practicallong-range propagation could be identified. It has been shown that one ncountering are gion where the plate is loaded with sealant, the free plate mode, having a particular phase velocity and modes hape, will be mode converted preferentially tomode soft hedouble-layersystem that have a similar phase velocity and modes hape.

Therelated system of paint-loaded skinwas also examined briefly and it was found that above about 2 MHz the viscous attenuation of paint layers may be significant and this should therefore be considered when working above the  $A_1$  cut-off frequency. Surface waves (Rayleighwaves) on a painted skin surface have a high attenuation and are not a practical proposition for long-range propagation.

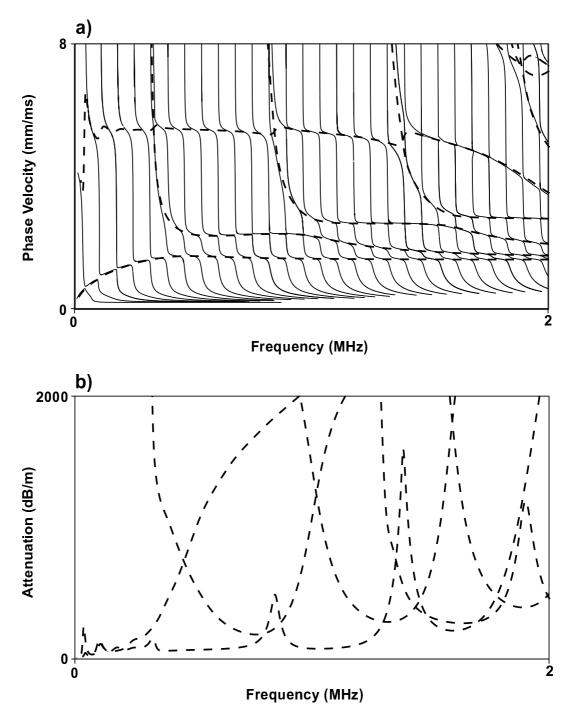
Finally, the dispersion curves of systems comprising two skinsjointed by either as ealant or an adhesive layer were introduced. These systems exhibit an interesting 'mode-twinning' phenomenon that effectively prevents single mode excitation making validation of dispersion predictions difficult. The interference of these twinned modes will clearly have an impact on the propagation across small double-skin regions, and the efficiency of transmission across such regions, characterised by structural joints, will be acrucial issue in long-range propagation through fuse lage structure. Lastly although general propagation through multi-layered regions has been examined the interaction of modes at the bound aries of multi-layered regions has not. These important issues will be addressed in the next chapter, which de alswith air craft joints.



 $Fig4. \ 1Leaky propagation of the {\ \ A_0 mode under a thick PRC layer}.$ 



 $\label{eq:rescaled} Fig4. 2a) Phasevelocity and b) Attenuation spectra for the case of a 1.2 mm thick skinloaded with a half-space of PRC sealant comparing viscous () and non-viscous () sealant. The A _0 and A _1 modes are truncated at their low frequency ends where the curve tracing algorithm becomes unstable. The Scholtemode innon-viscous sealant and the A _2 mode have been truncated to aid clarity.$ 



*Fig4. 3a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4 mmthicklayerofPRCsealantcomparingviscous()andn<del>on-viscous()</del>sealant.* 

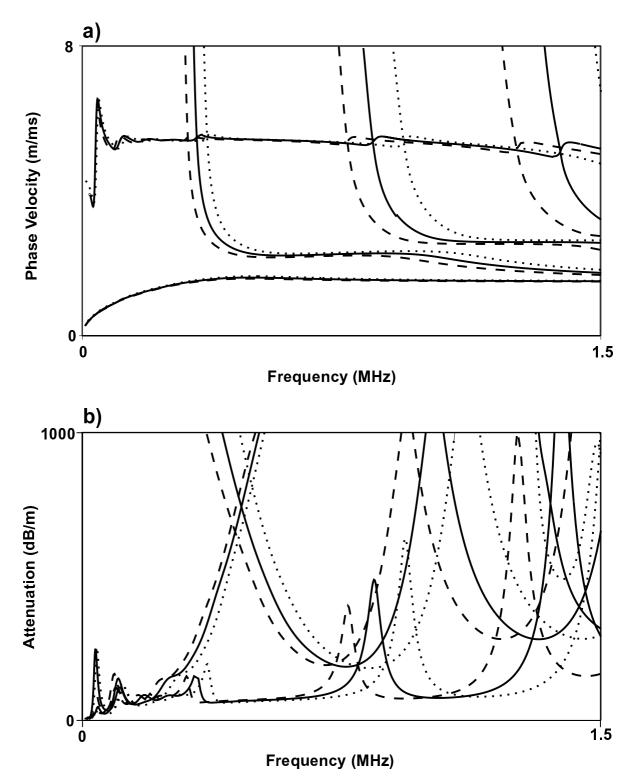
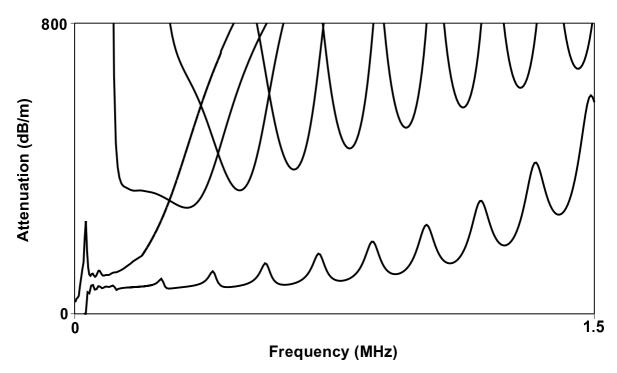
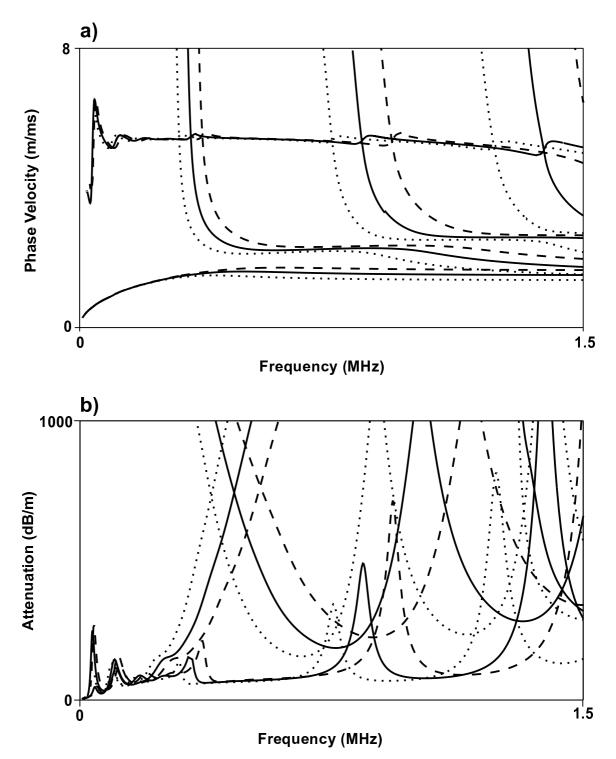


Fig4. 4a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2mmthickskinloadedwitha 1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant(),togetherwitheorrespondingspectrafora10%thinner ();anda10%thicker()layerofsealant. - - -



 $Fig 4.\ 5 The attenuation spectrum for a 1.2 mm thick skinloaded with a 5 mm thick layer of PRC sealant.$ 



 $\label{eq:Fig4.6a} Fig4. 6a) Phase velocity and b) Attenuation spectra for the case of a 1.2 mm thick skinloaded with a 1.4 mm thick layer of standard PRCs eal ant (), together with corresponding spectra for seal ant with 10% slower (), und 10% faster () bulk longitudinal and shear velocities.$ 

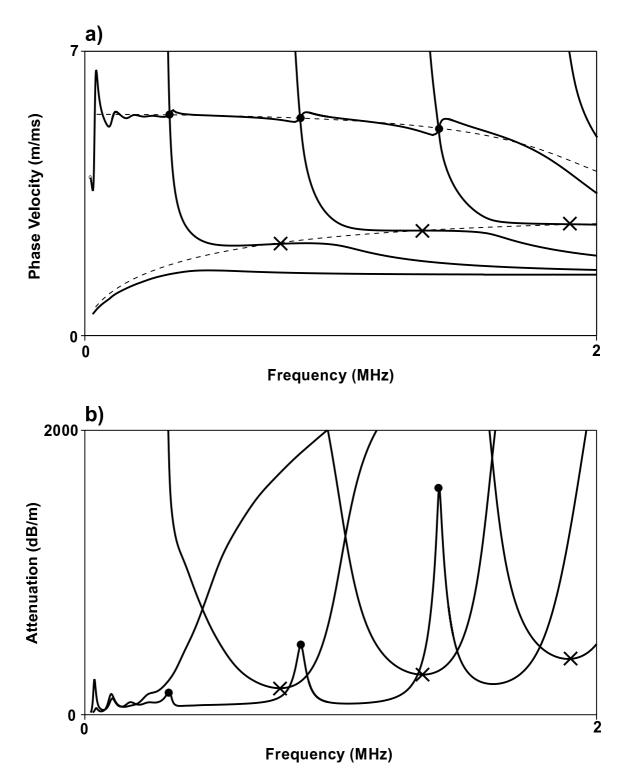
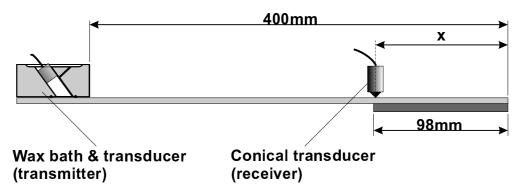
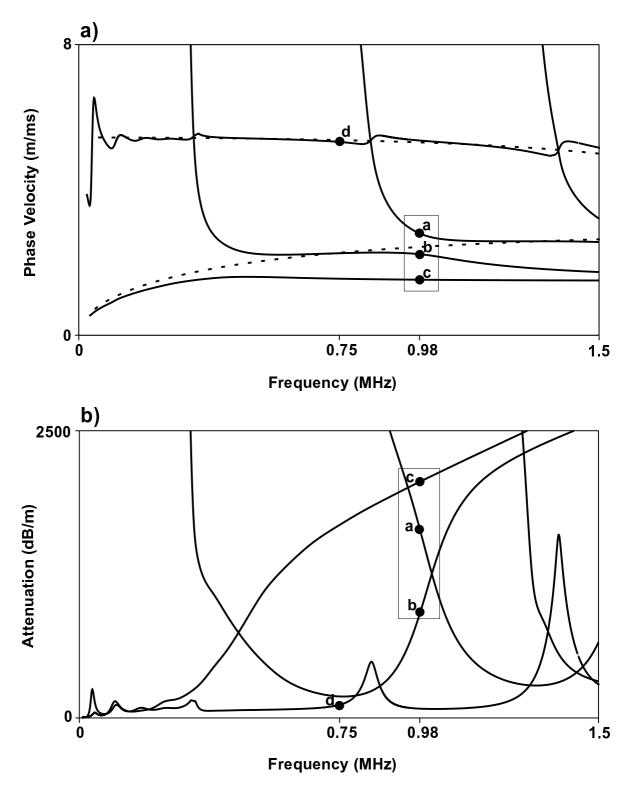


Fig4. 7a)Phasevelocityandb)Attenuationspectraforthecaseofa1.2mmthickskinloadedwitha1.4mmthicklayerofPRCsealant,comparedwiththecorrespondingspectraforthefreeplatecase.Crossesindicate,forexample,thepointsofcoincidentphasevelocityontheAattenuationminima.DotsindicatephasevelocitycrossingpointsonSmaxima.



 $Fig 4.\ 8 Schematic diagram of the pitch/catcharrangement used to measure group velocity and attenuation in the sealant loaded system.$ 



 $Fig 4. \ 9a) Phase velocity and b) Attenuation spectra for the case of a 1.2 mm thick skinloaded with a 1.4$ mmthicklayer of PRC sealant compared with the corresponding spectra for the free plate case. Modesa , b, and carestronglyexcitedbyaninputA osignalat1MHz, whilemodedisstronglygenerated by an inputS signalat0.75MHz.

0

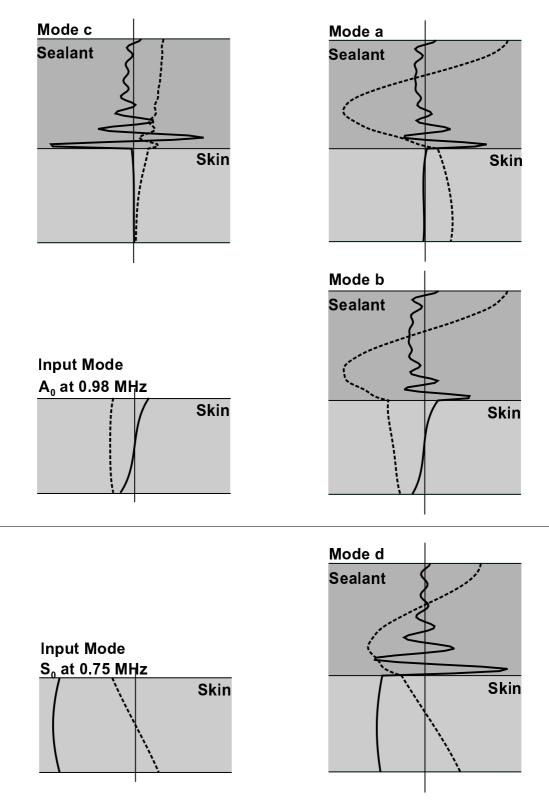


Fig4. 10Modeshapesofmodesindicatedinfigure4.9. In-planedisplacement,Out-of-planedisplacement.

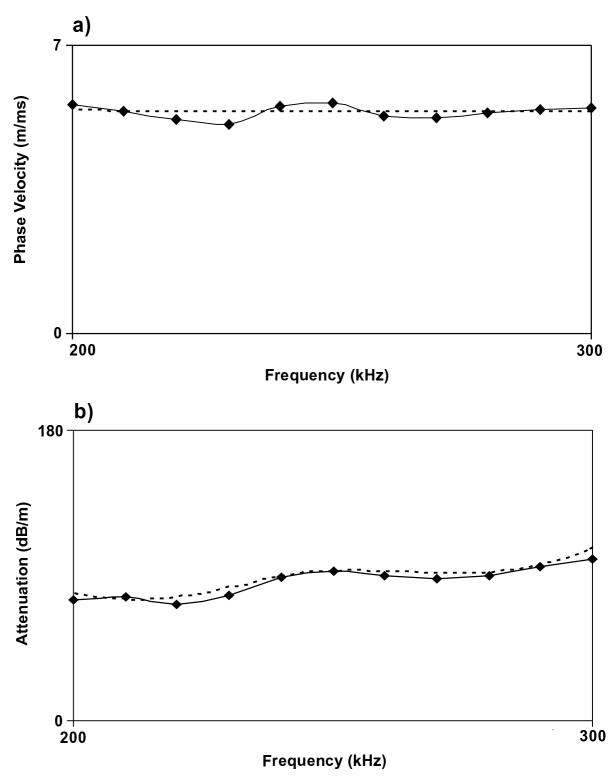
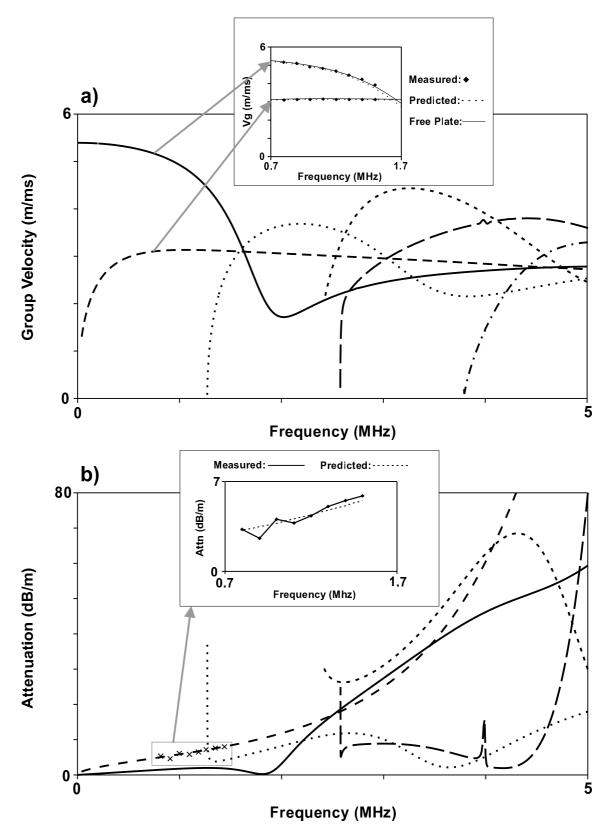
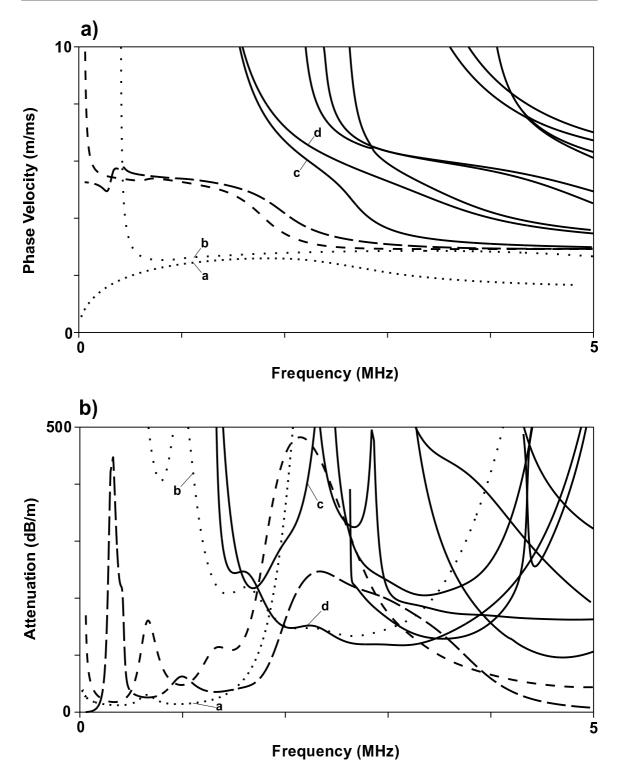


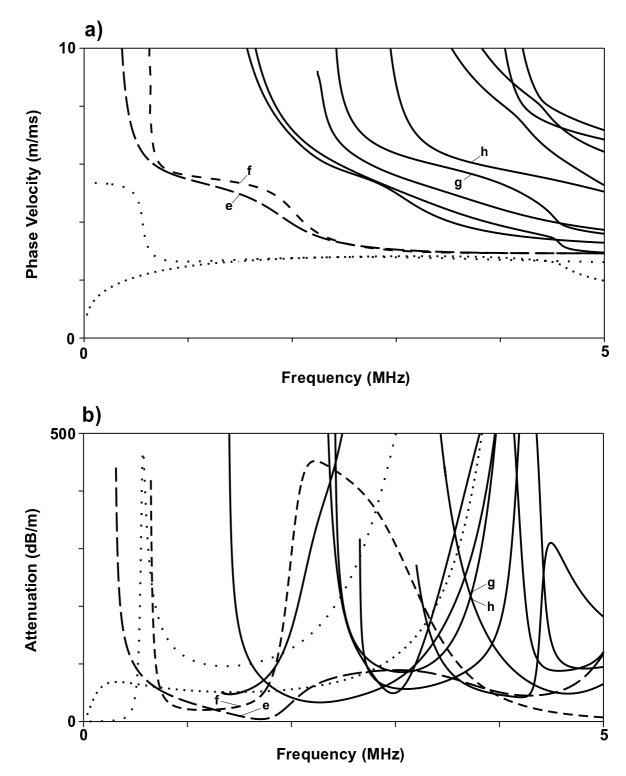
Fig4. 11ResultsofvalidationofdispersionpredictionsforthesealantloadedplatewithS0a)Phasevelocityspectrumb)Attenuationspectrum.0Measured, Predicted----



 $Fig 4. \ 12a) Group velocity spectrum and b) attenuation spectrum for the paint loaded skin system. Measured values of group velocity and attenuation compared with dispersion predictions are shown in the insets for the modes indicated.$ 



 $\label{eq:Fig4} Fig4.\ 13 Dispersion curves for system of two 1.2 mms kinsjointed by a 0.3 mm PRC seal antinter face layer. a) Phase velocity spectrum b) Attenuation spectrum$ 



 $Fig 4. \ 14 Dispersion curves for system of two 1.2 mm skin sjointed by a 0.25 mm Reduxa dhe sive interface layer. a) Phase velocity spectrum) Attenuation spectrum$ 

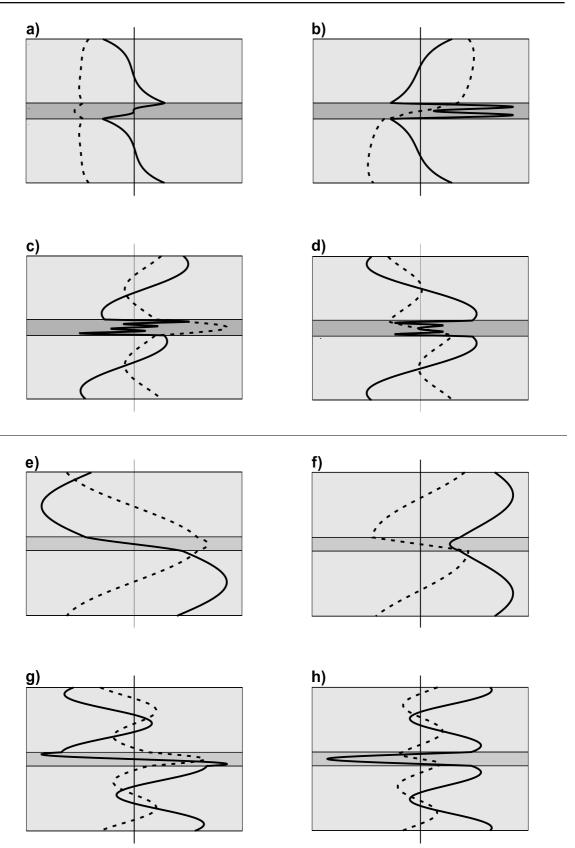


Fig4. 15Comparison of modes happes of 'twined modes indouble-layer systems.a), b), c) and d): mode shapes of double-skin system with seal antimer face at points indicated in figure 4.13.e), f), g), and h): modes happes of double-skin system with adhesive interface at points indicated in figure 4.14.

# 5.1 Introduction

Untilnow, consideration has been given only to the behaviour of guided modes in continuoussystems, whose behaviour can be modelled and analysed by plotting the dispersion curves of the system. This chapter examines the behaviour of guided wavespropagatingacrossaircraftjoints. Twotypesofjoint: the lapjoint and the stringerjoint, describedinchapter1andillustratedinfigure1.1, are considered. Whilst the lapjoint is foundattheboundaries of fuse lageskinplates, the stringer joint, which represents the pointofattachmentofsupportstructuretotheskin,occursatregularintervalsofabout 100mmalongthefuselagelongitudinalaxis.Wavespropagatingthroughtheskinwould therefore be expected to encounteralighdensity of stringer joints. The interaction of guidedwaveswithsuchdiscontinuoussystemscannotbeadequatelyanalysedby dispersioncurves alone. Some analytical study of joints with idealised geometry have beenreported, where no interface (or jointing) layer was included and limiting boundary conditionsofeithersliporno-slipattheinterfacewereimposed.[ **RokhlinandBendec** (1983),Rokhlin(1991) ]Ingeneral,however,difficultyinsatisfyingtheboundary conditions on all the surfaces within the joint precludes any closed-form solution for practicalcases.Insuchcasesnumericaltechniquesareutilised. Chang, etal. (1996) and Mal, etal. (1996) studied the case of a lapjoint with no jointing layer using a hybrid finite-elementtechnique, similar to that described in chapter 2. Since Rokhlinoutlined the potential of Lambwaves for a dhesive bond in spection, many workers have concernedthemselves with the investigation of the defect detection as pects of guided wavePilarski, etal. (1992) proposed amodes election criterion for the interactionwithjoints. detectionofinterfacialweakness, based upon the multiplication of surface out-of-plane displacement and power, integrated over the region close to the interface. Recentexperimentalworkonadhesively-bonded'T'Jointsby Challis, etal. (1996) showed that the bond dimensions could be derived from transmitted Lambwave signals by carefulsignalprocessing.Considerableexperimentalwork,directlyconcernedwithaircraft joints,hasbeenundertakenbySunandJohnston[SunandJohnston] Sun(1992),Sun (1993), SunandJohnston(1993) ], with the aim of detecting delamination and corrosion

inaircraftjoints;someofthisworkevenincludesrivetedjoints[ SunandJohnston (1995)].Muchoftheresearchmentionedshowedencouragingresults.However,despite thesuggestionby Rose,*etal.* (1992) ,thatthelong-rangecharacteristicsandvarietyof modeshapesofferedbyguidedwavesmaybeexploitedtoimprovetheinspection efficiencyofbondedjoints,littleattentionwaspaidtotheactualmodespropagatingin thejointedregion.Thegenerationandinteractionofthesemodeshasveryimportantand far-reachingconsequencesforthetransmissionacrossjoints,aswillbeseen,andsuch interactionwillundoubtedlyinfluencetheresultsofdefectdetectioninthebondedregion. Morerecently,animportantnumericalstudybyLoweandco-workers,examinedthe generationandinteractionofmodesinthejointregion,fortheestimationofbondline thickness[ Lowe,*etal.* (1999) ].

The dispersion curves for the bonded regions of the joints concerned were presented in the previous chapter, where it was noted that both of the double-skin systems exhibit a pairing or twinning of modes in the phase velocity spectrum. This chapter extends that work to examine the behaviour of the semodes in both lapand stringer joints of finite width. The investigation is concerned with the influence of the interaction of the semodes on the efficiency of transmission across the joint. It is shown that, for relatively narrow joints, typical of those formed between a fuselages kin and its support members, such interaction is the determining factor, and more over, it crucially affects the transmission across a succession of narrow joints.

Adynamicfinite-elementmodel,ofthetypedescribedinchapter2,isusedtoexamine thetransientbehaviourofthejoint,includingeventsattheleadingedge.Themodelled out-of-planedisplacementsoverthebondedregionarecomparedwithcorresponding experimentalresultsandthechapterconcludesbypresentingtheresultsofasimplepulseechoexperimentthatgraphicallydemonstratesthefindingsofthischapter.The concludingdiscussionexplainsthegeneraldifficultyintransmittingguidedmodes efficientlyacrossaseriesofjoints.Thisismostimportant,sinceittendstodismissthe practicaluseofguidedwavesinanactivestructural-health-monitoringsystemforsemimonocoquefuselagestructure.

### 5.2 CarrierModes

Consider the interaction of a mode propagating in a single skin when it first encounters theleadingedgeofajoint.Figure 5.1 illustratesschematically an example of such an interaction, when the  $S_0$  mode, propagating in the skin, encountersal appoint with a 0.3 mmthicksealantinterlayer. The leading edge area of the joint is illustrated incrosssection, infigure 5.1, by a lightbroken line, and the modes hape of the S<sub>0</sub>inputmodeis superimposed on the single-skin region. The change insection at the joint leading edge marksastepchangeintheelasticandgeometricpropertiesofthewaveguideandthis forcesmodeconversion of the input mode. The boundary conditions at the joint leading edgearesatisfiedbyacombinationoftransmittedmodesinthedoubleskin, reflected modesinthesingleskinandapotentiallyinfinitenumberofnon-propagating, or evanescentmodesinbothsystems. Theinfluenceof these evanescentmodes extends onlyashortdistancefromtheleadingedgeanditisassumedthattheycanbeignored. Nevertheless, Torvik(1967) hasindicated that the influence of the non-propagating modesmayextendfurtherthanwasfirstrealised. The numerical analysis, presented in thisstudy, takes full account of the semodes and is therefore valid. If the geometric transitionfrom the singlet od oublesk in we resymmetric, then the symmetry of partial wave reflections dictates that energy transfer could only occur between modes of similartype.(iesymmetrictosymmetricandanti-symmetrictoanti-symmetric)However,since inthis case the geometric change is a symmetric, the input mode may be mode converted toany, or all, of the possible modes that can exist within the bandwidth of the input signal.Inprinciple, all of the possible modes will be generated with differing amplitudes, suchthattheboundary conditions are satisfied. In fact, the more similar the mode-shape ofapossiblepropagatingmodeinthejoint,tothatoftheinputmode,themorestronglyit islikelytobegeneratedbymodeconversion. This is consistent with the 'Normal Mode Theory'discussedby Auld(1990) and has been found to apply strongly to joint systems Lowe,etal.(1999) suchasthese[ ]. This may appear somewhat inconsistent with the findingsof Torvik(1967) inhisearlyworkontheinteractionofguidedmodeswiththe normalboundaryofafreeplate. Theredistribution of energy on reflection at a normal edge is frequency - thickness dependent, and over certain frequency bands the majority of the state of theenergyinonesymmetricmodemaybetransferredbymodeconversiononreflectionto anothersymmetric mode, rather than simply being reflected in the same mode. Indeed, heshowed,forexample,thatatthefirstsymmetricmodecut-offfrequency,alltheenergy

of an incident  $S_0$  mode is transferred to the  $S_1$  mode, and at the second symmetric cut-off frequency all the energy of an incident  $S_1$  mode would be reflected in the  $S_0$  mode. The boundary conditions that have to be satisfied at the normal boundary of a free plateare, of course, completely different from those that apply at the leading edge of a joint.

Returningtotheexampleoffigure 5.1, the double-skinned region of the joint with a 0.3 mm-thicksealantjointinglayerwasasystemintroducedinsection4.4oftheprevious chapter.Aswasfoundgenerallyinthemulti-layeredsystems, discussed in the last chapter, the S<sub>0</sub> inputsignal will be predominantly mode-converted to the pair of modes withsimilarphasevelocityandmodeshapetothatoftheinput S<sub>0</sub>mode.Theseare markedonthedispersioncurvesoffigure 5.2. Othermodes may have similar group velocity and attenuation to these modes, but it is the phase velocity and modes hapes that are important and the other modes are not excited. The modes that carry the energy of the incidentmodeacrossthejointmaybetermedcarriermodesandthemodeshapesofthe twoprincipalcarriermodesforinput S<sub>0</sub>at0.98MHzcanbeseenabovethejointinfigure 5.1.Foreachofthesemodeshapes, considerjust the lower section, which represents the lowerplateinthebonded region. It is clear that the modes hapes in the lowerplate are very similar and closely resemble that of the input mode in the single-skin region. Both modesarethereforeverystronglygeneratedbymode-conversionattheleadingedge.In theprecedingchapteritwasmentionedthattheessentialdifferencebetweenapairof twinnedmodesisanextraphasechangeintheinterfacelayer. This is seen in both the inplaneandout-of-planedisplacements in the carrier modes hapes in figure 5.1. In the upperplate, the modes hapes of the carrier modes are once again similar, but are in phase oppositionowingtothephasechange.Whenthetwocarriermodesaregeneratedby mode-conversionattheleadingedge, they are superimposed and the resulting displacement, which is the sum of the two modes hapes, is shown below the joint. The resultantshowsthatinthelowerplatethedisplacementsofthecarriermodessum constructively, while in the upper plate the displacements are largely destructive. There is consequently very little surface displacement amplitude at the joint leading edge. The displacementamplitudeattheleadingedgeisnotzero, however. Firstly, this is because the carrier modes hapes in the upper plate are not perfect, phase-reversed, copies of each other.Secondly,thediagraminfigure5.lisschematicandinrealityothermodeswithin the bandwidth of the input signal are also excited to some extent, and the amplitudes of the source of the sourc

the principal carrier modes may not be exactly equal as implied by the figure. Finally, the numerical analysis, presented shortly, found that a surface wave is generated on the verticalleadingedgeoftheupperplate, and this also contributes some surface displacementattheleadingedge.Oncegenerated,thetwoprincipalcarriermodes propagateawayfromtheleadingedgewithsimilar, butnot equal, phase velocity. This differenceinphasevelocityresultsinacyclicchangeintheresultantdisplacementasthe modespropagatetemporally and spatially through the double-skin region. The carrier modes are effectively 'beating' together, and the displacement amplitude on the surface of the upper plate in figure 5.1 changes cyclically between a destructive and constructive interferenceconditionatspatialintervalsalongtheplatesurface; the opposite condition beingfoundatanycorrespondingpositiononthelowerplate. A similar 'beating' is found in the free plateat high frequency-thickness products, where the two fundamental modes, having very similar phase velocities, form what is usually termed the pseudo-Rayleighwave. This mutual interaction is discussed by Auld(1990) whodescribesa coupling of the two modes across the plate, with energy being transferred in a temporal and spatial cyclic pattern from one surface of the plate to the other, over a spatial distancewhich he calls the 'coupling length'. This is similar to the carrier-mode conditions in the bondedregionofajoint.Asonemightexpect, increasing the carrier-mode phase velocity differenceshortensthecouplinglength.Indeed,thecouplinglength(  $S_c$ )issimply related tothedifferenceinwavenumberofthetwocarriermodes(  $k_1$  and  $k_2$ ) such that:

$$S_{c} = \frac{\pi}{|k_{1} - k_{2}|}$$
(5.1)

Where signals offinitelength are employed, as is always the case in NDE, the carriermode signals will eventually separate, given a sufficiently long propagation distance. In some cases, one of the principal carrier modes has a much greater attenuation than the other and its influencerapidly diminishes with distance from the leading edge, leaving just the decay of the other mode. Precisely the same carrier - mode generation and interference occurs in the bond edjoint, since the dispersion curves, which are presented infigure 5.3, exhibits imilar modet winning in the phase velocity spectrum.

## 5.3 ExperimentalandNumericalInvestigation

The experiments and numerical modelling that we recarried outtoin vestigate mode interaction in the aircraft joints are described below. Rather than presenting the results of the experimental and numerical modelling works eparately, in this section, it is more convenient to present the results together, in section 5.4, enabling easier comparison of corresponding cases.

#### 5.3.1 Experiments

Thissection describes the experiments that we reconducted following consideration of the dispersion curves for the double-skin systems. It was felt that sufficient validation of the dispersion curves of the double-skin systems had been covered by the experiments detailed in the last chapter. The aim of this series of experiments was to illuminate the carrier-mode generation and interaction within the joint and to support the numerical analysis described later.

As in previous experimental work as mall number of modepoints were selected that might reasonably reveal the general interaction. Clearly, it was necessary to utilise only those modes that could be generated in the single plate with the available equipment and to aid subsequent analysis, dispersion was minimised. Consequently, the chosen points are generally those identified as having practical potential in a health-monitoring system.

It was initially supposed (perhaps somewhat naively) that the interaction of a single freeplate mode with a joint leading edge would generate a similar single mode in the doubleskin region, with equal phase velocity. However, from the results of the initial experiments, this was clearly not the case, and an interference pattern between two or more modes was apparent in the double-skin region, the most likely candidates being the carrier modes identified previously.

The experimental work focussed upon the interference patternappearing over the surface of the joints, which gives good insight into the carrier-mode interaction, and can be easily

compared with corresponding results from the finite-element models. It is also the most simple and straightforward approach. The results we regenerally processed in the time domain by measuring the parameters of the interference pattern, particularly the 'coupling length'. Frequency-domain methods are not help ful insituations such as this, where interference between modes of similar wavenumber is occurring and modes are not separable by two-dimensional Fourier analysis. The experimental method was generally that described in chapter 2, recording the time domains ignal at incremental intervals of 10 mm over the surface of the double-skin region of the joint, using local-immersion wax baths. Later, several experiments we repeated using the lase requipment, also described in chapter 2, to confirm the wax-bath results.

Fourjointspecimensweremanufactured, the details of which are presented in table 5.1 below. Specimen Ahadonly a 50 mm overlap, which proved to be insufficient with respect to measurements. It was also considered that reverberation might be significant in this specimen, and so the other specimens all feature a 150 mm overlap. The experiments reported in this the sisutilised only specimens B, Cand D. Figure 5.4 illustrates an example of the experimental arrangement, in which the laser receiver is used to measure the out-of-plane surface displacements across specimen D, at distances from the leading edged enoted by d.

| ID | JointingMaterial | Туре     | JointedLength | Bondthickness |
|----|------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|    |                  |          | (mm)          | (mm)          |
| А  | PRC              | Lap      | 50            | 0.23+/-20%    |
| В  | PRC              | Lap      | 150           | 0.3+/-6%      |
| С  | Redux            | Lap      | 150           | 0.25+/-4%     |
| D  | Redux            | Stringer | 150           | 0.26+/-2%     |

Table 5. 1Experimental specimens

Table5.2liststhemodesexamined,togetherwiththespecimenusedineachcase.This tablealsoindicatesthephasevelocities ( $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ )ofthetwocarriermodesandtheir respectiveattenuations ( $\alpha_1, \alpha_2$ ) derived from the dispersion predictions. The coupling length ( $S_c$ ), defined in equation 5.1, is also shown.

|       |           |          |          |          | PredictedParameters |             |                                |                  |              |
|-------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Input | Frequency | Jointing | Туре     | Specimen | Phase               | Phase       | Attenuation                    | Attenuation      | Coupling     |
| Mode  | (MHz)     | Material |          |          | velocity            | velocity    | $\alpha_{\rm l}  ({\rm dB/m})$ | $\alpha_2(dB/m)$ | length $S_c$ |
|       |           |          |          |          | $V_1$ (m/s)         | $V_2$ (m/s) |                                |                  | (mm)         |
| $S_0$ | 0.98      | PRC      | Lap      | В        | 5371                | 5244        | 54                             | 43               | 113          |
| $A_0$ | 0.55      | PRC      | Lap      | В        | 2787                | 2088        | 758                            | 21               | 8            |
| $A_0$ | 1.1       | PRC      | Lap      | В        | 2662                | 2482        | 366                            | 15               | 18           |
| $S_0$ | 1.1       | Redux    | Lap      | С        | 5557                | 5381        | 20                             | 29               | 77           |
| $S_0$ | 1.55      | Redux    | Lap      | С        | 5309                | 4894        | 26                             | 8                | 20           |
| $A_1$ | 2.27      | Redux    | Lap      | С        | 6369                | 6138        | 33                             | 357              | 37           |
| $S_0$ | 1.1       | Redux    | Stringer | D        | 5557                | 5381        | 20                             | 29               | 77           |
| $S_0$ | 1.5       | Redux    | Stringer | D        | 5309                | 4894        | 26                             | 8                | 20           |
| $A_0$ | 1.1       | Redux    | Stringer | D        | 2646                | 2523        | 103                            | 53               | 25           |

Table 5. 2Experimentally examined modes.

Thefirstexperimentsexaminedthefourmodesinthesealantjointedspecimen(Bintable 5.1)and, having observed the interference of the modes, subsequent experiments and modelling concentrated on just the S<sub>0</sub> mode in the frequency band between 1 MHz and 1.5 MHz. In this band an almost linear divergence in the relative phase velocity of the carrier modes is seen in figures 5.2 and 5.3.

Thegroupvelocityoftheinputsignalwasfirstcalculatedfromitsarrivaltimeoverthe initial300mmofpropagationinthefreeplate.Thiswasthencomparedwiththat predictedforthedesiredmode,toconfirmthecorrectinputmode.Themaximum amplitudeofthesignalenvelopereceivedateachlocationwasestablishedusingthewellknownHilberttransformtechnique[ Randall(1987)].Thisamplitudewasplottedagainst thedistancefromthejointleadingedge,andtheresultswerecomparedwiththe calculatedcouplinglengthandsubsequentlywiththoseofequivalentnumerical modellingexercises.

### 5.3.2 NumericalModelling

Numerical modelling was carried out to reveal more clearly the interference across the thickness of the bonded region and to examine more closely events at the joint leading edge. Details of the method used can be found in chapter 2, which also mentions some of

the limitations of the numerical analysis. An important limitation to be borne in mind is that the modellings of twared id not accommodate material damping. Furthermore, owing to the very large difference between the bulk longitudinal wavevelocity in the aluminium alloyskin and the bulks hearwavevelocity in the PRC sealant, it was not possible to model systems with PRC sealant layers. It will be recalled from chapter 2 that Blake's rules for stability infinite-element model ling dictate that the maximum element dimension is defined by the velocity of the slowest wave and the maximum timestep is subsequently determined by the transit time of the fastest wave across an element. The very slows hearwave in PRC consequently demands avery small mesh size and when this is considered with the speed of the fast longitudinal wave in the skin, the time step becomes so small that many years would be required to run the model.

Figure 5.5 shows the three types of model run. A model with the same dimension as the experimental joint specimens, covering the entire joint, was not a practical proposition, because it would have required more elements than the array softhemodelling softwarecould accommodate and would have taken too long torun. The geometry of the first setof models was confined to just the input, single-skin region and the bonded region, seen infigure 5.5a). Since the position of the output region is not defined, the semodel sapply tobothlapandstringerjoints, notwithstanding the fact that differences in the interaction with the joint trailing edge are likely. Providing they have a sufficiently long bonded region, such models should adequately model the mode interaction in this area. Considerableeffortwasspentinachievinganappropriatecompromisebetweenthemodel sizeandtherequiredruntime. The model size had to be sufficient to cover the experimental measurements and to remove unwanted reverberation effects, whils the run the result of the result otimehadtoberestrictedtoapracticalduration. The initial models had abonded region ofjust72mm,thatwassubsequentlyextendedto158mmtocoverthesamelengthasthe experimental specimens. These extended models each required roughly six hours torun onaUnixworkstation.

Afurtherconcernwasthenumberofelementsthroughthethicknessoftheadhesive layer.Themodeshapes,suchasthoseofthecarriermodesinfigure5.1,forexample, exhibitquiteacomplexpatternintheadhesivelayer,owingtothephasechanges.Itwas necessarytoestablishthenumberofelementsthatwouldberequiredthroughthe thicknessofthisregion,forreliableresults.Modelsoftypea)wererunwithtwosquare elementsthroughthethicknessoftheadhesivelayer,andthesewerecomparedwith similarmodelshavingfourrectangularelements,havinganaspectratiooftwo,andthe samelengthasthoseofthepreviousmodel,asshowninfigure2.9.Findingthatthe resultswereidentical,allsubsequentmodellingwascarriedoutusingthetwo-element regime,exceptforthemodelsemployingtheinputmodeA 1at2.27MHz,which demandedmuchsmallerelements.

Inordertomodelthetransmissionacrosslapandstringerjoints,furthermodels,covering wholejointswithbothinputandoutputsingle-skinregions,wererun.Thesemodels, showninfigure5.5b)andc),featureda25mmbondedregion,whichisroughly comparablewithjointsmostcommonlyfoundonaircraft.Duringthemanufactureofthe experimentalspecimens,describedinthelastsection,carewastakentoremoveall adhesiveandsealantthatwassqueezedfromthejoint,inordertopreservethe correspondencebetweentheexperimentalspecimensandthemodels.Suchpracticeis notnormalprocedureduringaircraftmanufacture,wherejointspewmayfurther complicatethemodeinteractionwithrealaircraftjoints.Detailsofthevariousmodels runareshownintable5.3below.

| InputMode             | Frequency(MHz) | TypeofModel(referoffig5.5)        |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| $S_0$                 | 1.1            | Leadingedge(a),Stringer(b),Lap(c) |
| <i>S</i> <sub>0</sub> | 1.5            | Leadingedge(a),Stringer(b),Lap(c) |
| $A_1$                 | 2.27           | Leadingedge(a)                    |

 $Table 5.\ 3 Numerical finite-element models of joints.$ 

# 5.4 Results

#### 5.4.1 Jointswithasealantinterlayer

Webeginbyexamining the results of the experiments on the lapjoint with a sealant interface (specimen B). Figure 5.6 shows two examples of the signals received by the local-immersion was bath at spatial intervals across the free surface of the output plate in the overlap region. These are presented in the form of 'waterfall' plots that highlight the

differences between the signal sate achlocation. For each time trace in the waterfall plots,thetimeaxisoriginatesatthecentre(maximumamplitude)oftheinputtoneburst. The input signals in both cases were of a similar frequency, but owing to the much lower groupvelocity of  $A_0$  alonger timescale is used in 5.6b), giving the impression of a lower frequency.Bothofthewaterfallplotsshowverycleansignals,whicharefreefrom the effects of bathreverberations owing to the use of the local-immersion wax baths. In thewaterfallplotoffigure 5.6.a) the amplitude of the signalisse entobeincreasing with distancefromtheleadingedgereachingamaximumatabout80mm.Infigure5.6b)the amplitudeofthesignalgeneratedby  $A_0$ at1.1MHzalsoincreasesfromtheleadingedge, butisseenthereaftertochangeinacyclicfashion.Figure 5.7a) and b) plot the respectivemaximum amplitudes of the signal sin Figure 5.6a) and b) by means of a brokenline.Inaddition,thecorrespondingresultsfromlaterlaserexperimentsare superimposed, using a solid line. The data in each series has been normalised by dividing by the mean of the amplitudes of the data points in the range common to both laser and the second $local \hbox{-} immersion experiments. In both cases it is seen that the local-immersion and laser$ results are inclose agreement, particularly in respect of the period of cyclic amplitude fluctuation.Differences in the amplitudes of laser and local-immersion results are thoughttobeattributabletothefactthatthelaserisapointmeasurement, whereas the local-immersionmethodeffectivelyintegratesovertheareaofthewax-bathapertureat theplatesurface. Thus, the latter is less sensitive to more localised variations that may arisefromany reverberation or reflection from the specimensides. The coupling length ofthecarriermodesof S<sub>0</sub>at0.98MHzisseenintable5.2tobe113mm,butthe maximumamplitudeinfigure 5.7a) occursatonly 80 mm from the joint leading edge. However, justa 0.5% error in the phase velocity of one of the carrier modes would accountforthisdisagreementandsuchanerrorislikely, given the variation in the PRC propertiesdiscussedinchapter2.

 $\label{eq:hardenergy} Infigure 5.7b) the cyclic pattern generated by an input $A_0$ at 1.1 MHz is found to have a period that is not constant. The first amplitude maximum is found at 20 mm, which is in reasonable agreement with the calculated coupling length of 18 mm, given the varying PRC properties mentioned previously. However, subsequent cycles have much longer periods that varyin length. The cause of this is the much higher attenuation of one of the carrier modes (366 dB/m) compared with the other (15 dB/m). The high-attenuation$ 

modewouldonlyhaveinfluenceoveraveryshortdistancefromtheleadingedge,before decayingtoinsignificance.Abest-fitcurve,fittedthroughallpointslocatedatgreater than40mmfromtheleadingedge,indicatedadecayof35dB/mwhichcompares favourablywiththepredicteddecayofthelessattenuativecarriermode.Thereasonfor theoscillationinthedecayingenvelopeamplitudeisnotknown,butmaybetheresultof interferencewithreflectionsfromtheplateboundaries.

Asimilarsituationisfoundwhen  $A_0$  is input at 0.55 MHz, where, once again, the attenuation of one of the carrier modes is much larger (409 dB/mand 16 dB/m). The joint surface amplitude for this case, obtained by local-immersion transduction, is shown infigure 5.8. Since data is only available for distances of greater than 40 mm from the leading edge, the influence of the high attenuation mode is not seen. In the experiments employing wax baths there was alikelihood that water would leak from the bath if it was brough too close to the joint leading edge and this is there as on that local-immersion measurements we renot generally made for distances of less than 40 mm in this experiment. With hind sight, of course, this restriction could have been circumvented by performing the experiment on the opposite specimen face. Fitting alogarithmic curve to the points shown in figure 5.8 indicated an attenuation of 12 dB/m, which corresponds closely with the predicted decay of the remaining carrier mode. In this case, perhaps owing to the longer wavelength, there is no oscillation in the amplitude over the joint surface.

Exceptfortheinitialriseinamplitudeclosetotheleadingedge,theinterferencepattern producedbythetwoprincipalcarrierswasnotclearlyseenintheexperimentsonsealant jointedspecimens,owingtothehighattenuationofonemode.Thiswasnotthecase however,forthebondedjoints,whichareconsiderednext.

#### 5.4.2 Jointswithanadhesiveinterlayer.

The waterfall plots of figures 5.9 a) and b) show received signals for the case where the input mode to the bonded lapjoint was  $S_0$  at 1.5 MHz. In this case a 50 cycle Hanning-windowed to new as employed to avoid dispersion.

Figure 5.9a) shows the waterfall plot for the bonded region of the upper surface of the outputplate, while 5.9 b) shows the corresponding plot for the lower surface of the input plateinthebondedregion(refertofigure5.5c)).Inbothfigurestheinterferencepattern isclearlyseen.Comparingcorrespondinglocationsonthetwofiguresonefindsthat positionswheretheenvelopeamplitudeisgreatestinonefigurecorrespondwith minimum envelope amplitude in the other figure. Thus, the swapping of energy from one sideofthesystemtotheother, with propagation distance was observed (described in section 5.2). In this case the predicted attenuation of the carrier modes was 8 dB/m and 26dB/m,bothofwhicharerelativelylowandsotheinterferencepatternextendsacross thewholejoint.Afurtherexampleofthesignalsreceivedacrossabondedlapjointis seeninfigure5.10.Inthiscasetheinputmodewas *A*<sub>1</sub>at2.27MHz.Thisillustrates anothercase, similar to those in the sealant joints, where one carrier mode has a high attenuation(357dB/m).Here,asbefore,themaximumsignalamplitudeisseentofall with distance from the leading edge, the decay being governed by the carrier mode with leastattenuation.

Toillustratethedependenceofcouplinglengthonthedifferenceinthecarrier-mode phasevelocities and the correspondence with the coupling length, calculated from equation 5.1, the variation of maximum surface amplitude for an input  $S_0$  mode at 1.1 MHzand1.5MHzareshowninfigures5.11a)andb)respectively.Corresponding resultsfromthenumericalanalysisaresuperimposed and show good agreement in both cases, particularly with respect to the period of cyclic variation. From table 5.2, the couplingdistanceforinput S<sub>0</sub>at1.1MHzisseentobe77mm.Theperiodofamplitude variationinfigure5.11a), however, is about 120 mm, implying a coupling length of only 60mm.Thedispersioncurvesfromwhichthecouplinglengthsintable5.2were calculated assumed the nominal thickness of 0.25 mm for the adhesive joint layers. Howeverre-calculatingthedispersioncurvesusingtheFEmodeladhesivelayer thicknessof0.24mminstead, results in a coupling length of only 68mm. Thus a large proportionoftheerrorisattributabletoslightdifferencesintheadhesivelayerthickness. Furthererrorisprobablytheresultofslightdifferencesinthedispersionofthetwocarrier modesoverthebandwidthofthesignalusedinFEandexperimentalanalysis.Thesimple calculationofequation5.1assumescontinuous, single-frequency signals.

Table5.2indicates that at 1.5 MHz the coupling length for input $S_0$  reduces to 20 mm,owing to the increase drelative difference in the carrier-mode phase velocities at thisfrequency.Figure 5.11b) shows a cyclic amplitude variation with a period of about 40mm, indicating a coupling length of 20 mm that corresponds with the predicted value. Asexpected, the pattern on the opposite surface of the jointed area showed as imilarvariation with an opposite phase.

The experimental results for the stringer joint were very similar, though the different thickness of the adhesive layer resulted in differences in the coupling lengths compared with the lapjoint.

Afinalexampleofthesurfaceamplitudevariationispresentedinfigure5.12, whichplots themaximumsignalamplitude(measuredbylaser)acrossthefreesurfaceoftheattached plateinthestringerjointspecimen,fortheinputmode:A \_\_\_\_0at1.1MHz.(Figure5.4 illustratestheexperimentalarrangement, where \_\_\_\_\_ddenotesthedistancesplottedinfigure 5.12.)Onceagaintheinterferencepatternisseenhavingaperiodofabout40mm, implyingacouplinglengthof20mm.Thecalculatedcouplinglengthinthiscaseis 25mm,andthedifferenceisprobablycaused,onceagain,byerrorsintheadhesive thicknessorproperties.Alsotheperiodofthecyclicvariationintheseresultsisnot perfectlyconstant,perhapsowingtoreverberationand/orothermodes.Nevertheless,the clearcyclicpatternisundoubtedlycausedbyprimarycarrier-modeinterference.

This interference pattern is very important, since it was found, in the experiments and modelling of whole joints, that it largely determined the efficiency of propagation across the joint. Optimum transmission will occur when the carrier-mode interference results in maximum amplitude in the output plate at the trailing edge of the joint. This mechanism is graphically illustrated in figure 5.13, which shows a snapshot in time from the full meshout put of the FE model for the case of an  $S_0$  mode, in put to abond ed lapjoint at a frequency of 1.5 MHz. The input mode is along twenty-cycletone burst, so that the situation shown in the figure approximates the steady state condition. In order to see clearly the interference pattern in the joint edge of the joint there is relatively little amplitude on the surface of the output plate and large amplitude on the input plate surface

below. Thissituation is the equivalent of that illustrated in figure 5.1 for these alant joint. By the time the trailing edge of the joint is reached, the interference condition is reversed and alarge amplitude is now seen on the output plates urface with very little amplitude on the corresponding input plates urface. Excellent transmission into the output plate is clearly seen and it is also apparent that there is very little reflection from the end of the input plate at the trailing edge. The latter is equally important, since it results in less joint reverberation.

Thefrequencydependenceofthecarriermodeinterferenceishighlightedgraphicallyin figure 5.14. This shows a series of snapshots in time and space of distorted meshoutput from the bonded-joint FE models depicted in figure 5.5a) after a 20 cycletone burst of the  $S_0$  modewas input at the left-handend. Figure 5.14a) illustrates the carrier mode interferenceconditionoccurring at the joint leading edge, when the frequency of the input signalis1.75MHz.Thisshowstheconditionwhentheout-of-planedisplacementreaches amaximumintheupperplate, which occurs, at a distance of 12 mm from the joint leading edgeatthisfrequency. The same viewals oshows the interference condition at the leadingedge, where maximum out-of-planed is placement occurs on the free surface of theinputplate, with little displacement on the surface of the upper plate. Figures 5.14b) andc)illustratethecorrespondingtwoconditionswhentheinputfrequencyisreducedto 1.5MHz,figure5.14b)showingthepointofmaximumout-of-planedisplacementinthe upperplatewhichisnow20mmfromtheleadingedgeandc)showingtheleadingedge condition.Figures5.14d),e),f),andg)illustratethecorrespondingpairsforinput frequencies of 1.25 MHz and 1.1 MHz. Together, these snapshots clearly illustrate the frequencydependenceofthecouplinglength.

Tofurtherillustratehow the efficiency of transmission across a joint is determined by the carrier-mode interference, the ratio of input to output signal amplitude in the numerical models, featuring an  $_0$  input mode, is shown in table 5.4. Two-dimensional Fourier transform (2DFFT) analysis of the input and output signals in the single platewas employed and an example, for  $S_0$  input at 1.1 MHz, is shown in figure 5.15. The input mode, whose amplitude was measured, can be seen centred on the intersection of the broken lines in figure 5.15a). The white lines superimposed on this graphare the dispersion curves of the free skin, plotted in wavenumber-frequency space. This indicates

thatjustthe  $S_0$  modewas generated. In this case, the entire input time trace was processed and the dark area on the corresponding point with negative wavenumberis thereflectionfromthetrailingedgeofthejoint.Thetrailingedgereflectioncanbegatedout inthetimedomain, allowing any reflection from the leading edge to be seen. In both of the input  $S_0$  models reflections from the leading edge were found to be insignificant. Figure 5.15b) shows the 2DFFT plot of the output signal. Once again the output  $S_0$  $A_0$  modeline. signal can be seen, but in addition, significant amplitude is evident on the Thisistheresultofmodeconversionatthejointtrailingedge. The frequency and wavenumberspectracorresponding with the broken lines are plotted adjacent to the appropriateaxes, and the amplitudes of the peaks corresponding with the input and output  $S_0$  modes were used to find the transmission coefficient. However, these spectra were sometimescomplicatedby'dips'intheamplitudesuchascanbeseen,forexample,inthe frequencyspectrumadjacenttotheverticalaxisoffigure5.15b). These 'dips' arecaused by reverberation across the joint, resulting in a series of output signals that cannot be separated in the time domain. Such reverberation was only evident in cases of poor transmissionsuchasthis, where there flection from the trailing edge was large. Although this makes the actual transmission ratio sun reliable, lack of attenuation in the model meansthattheydonotreflectthetransmissionacrossrealjointsinanycase.Despite these limitations, the transmission ratios of table 5.4 clearly demonstrate that a frequency that gives good transmission across a lapjoint will deliver poor transmission across a stringerjointofsimilarspecification, and (viceversa) as expected. The tablealso suggests that the worst transmission ratio may be about half that of the optimumtransmissioncase.

| JointType | Frequency(MHz) | S <sub>0</sub> TransmissionRatio |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Lap       | 1.1            | 0.66                             |
| Lap       | 1.5            | 0.99                             |
| Stringer  | 1.1            | 0.86                             |
| Stringer  | 1.5            | 0.48                             |

Table 5. 4 Jointtransmissionratios for an input

S<sub>0</sub>mode, derived from finite-element models.

Finally, as a practical illustration of these results, figure 5.16 presents two time-domain tracesfrom the simple pulse-echoexperiment described in section 5.3. Once again, this exampleshowsthecaseofthe  $S_0$  mode input to the bonded lap joint shown above the graphs.Grapha)showstheworsttransmissioncaseat1MHz.Inthisgraphalarge reflection from the trailing edge of the joint is indicated in the figure. This is followed by some joint reverberation, after which a small reflection from the backwall of the outputplateisseen, indicating apoortransmission across the joint. Simply changing the input frequencyto1.5MHzresultsintheoptimumtransmissioncaseshowningraphb).Here thereflection from the joint trailing edge has very much diminished in amplitude, while thereflection from the output plateback wall is significantly larger. This optimum transmissioncaseisparticularlyencouragingwhenoneconsidersthat, since this is a pulse-echoexperiment, the signal has traversed the 150 mm-wide bonded region twice. Thesametest, applied to the stringer joint specimen, found that although optimum transmissionoccurredatafrequencyof1.08MHz, similar to the worst transmission frequencyinthelapjointasexpected, the besttransmission frequency was not 1.5 MHz, but1.2MHz.Thisdifferenceisconsistentwithdifferencesinthebondthicknessand material parameters of the two joints. The effect of such variations would be more apparentwhen, as in this case, the coupling length is short. Indeed, this problem with the shortcouplinglengthhighlightsacrucialproblemthatariseswhentransmissionis attemptedacrossaseriesofnarrowjoints.

Althoughtheseresultsaremostencouraginginrespectofasinglejoint,similarresults werenotobtainablefromaseriesofjoints,suchasispresentedbyasuccessionofbonded fuselagestringers.Atypicalstringerjointisabout20mminwidthandoptimum transmissionisobtainedonlyifthefirstconstructivemaximumoccursintheoutputplate atthejointtrailingedge.Inthiscasetheoptimumcouplinglengthisonly10mm.With suchashortcouplinglength,smallvariationsinthejointdimensions(andperhapsalso adhesiveproperties)causeradicaldeparturefromoptimumtransmissionacross successivejoints.Thisresultsinacumulativedegradationofthetransmissionefficiency overaseriesofjoints.Anumberofpracticallaboratorytestswerecarriedoutona specimenwithseveralbondedstringersspacedatintervalsof100mm.Transmission acrossmorethanfourstringers,withaneffectiveattenuationoflessthan40dB/m,was unobtainablewhentwinnedcarriermodeswerepresentinthebondedregions,even thoughtransmissionacrossthefirstjointwasabout90% efficient. Atthetime, this finding was somewhat perplexing, since the authork new of commercial acoustic emission systems that can receive signals that have propagated over several meters through metallic fuse lagestructure. Such signals can only be guided - wave modes and this is sue will be dealt within the next chapter.

### 5.5 Conclusions

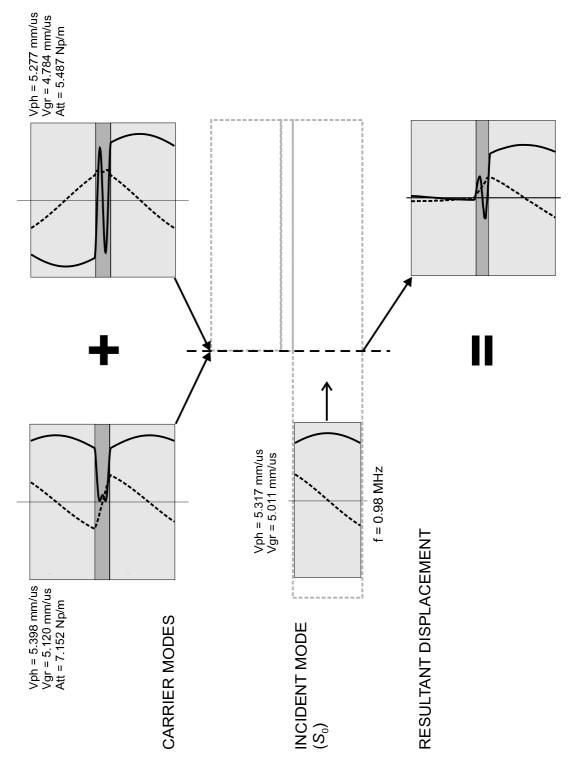
Thischapterhasdescribed the experiments and numerical models used to illuminate the generation and interaction of carrier modes within aircraft lapand stringerjoints. Several examples of the experimental results were presented that illustrated two possible situations that arise. If one of the principal carrier modes has a much higher attenuation, it decays to insignificance over a very short distance in the joint, leaving the less attenuative mode. In this case, interference between the principal carrier modes was only evident close to the leading edge and the measured decay across the remainder of the joint width corresponded roughly with that of the least attenuative mode. This situation was more commonly encountered in experiments on joints with a seal antimerface. Where both principal carrier modes exhibit low attenuation the experimental results demonstrated that be a ting occurs over a considerable distance across the joint, resulting in a clear pattern of surface displacement. It was shown that the cyclic period of this pattern could be simply calculated from the relative waven unberof the carrier modes.

Thefinite-elementmodelsallowedtheinterferencepatterntobeseenincross-section throughoutthejoint.Itwasdemonstratedthat,foreitheralaporastringerjoint, excellenttransmissionisachievedbyarrangingforconstructivecarrier-modeinterference intheoutputplateatthejointtrailingedge.Thisconditionalsoresultsinlessjoint reverberation.Conversely,destructiveinterferenceintheoutputplateatthetrailingedge resultsinthepooresttransmission.Asimplepulse-echoexperimentprovidedapractical demonstrationoftheimportanceofthisphenomenonforjointtransmission.

#### 5. Propagationacrossskinjoints

The chapter concluded by reporting that although excellent transmission across a single joint can be arranged, sadly, this was not found to be sustainable across a succession of narrow joints, such as a refound in aircraft fusel agestructure.

Finally, the chapter raised the important question of how it is that a coustice mission signals are apparently capable of long-range propagation through fuse lagest ructure. This important issue, which appears to cast doubt on the credibility of the findings of this chapter, must be addressed. The joint investigation was therefore extended to include study of the transmission of AE signals and this phase of the project is reported in the next chapter.



*Fig5. 1Schematicdiagramofcarrier-modeinterferenceattheleadingedgeofajoint. Out-of-planedisplacement;In-planedisplacement.* 

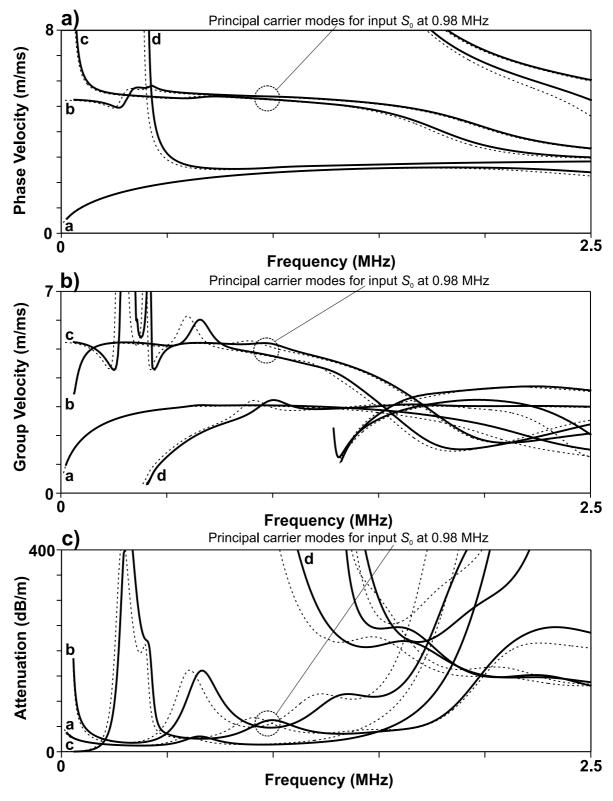


Fig5. 2DispersioncurvesforsystemoftwoskinsjoinedbyaPRCsealantlayer.a)Phasevelocityspectrumb) GroupVelocitySpectrumc)AttenuationSpectrum. <del>0.3mmsealan</del>tthickness0.33mmsealantthickness------

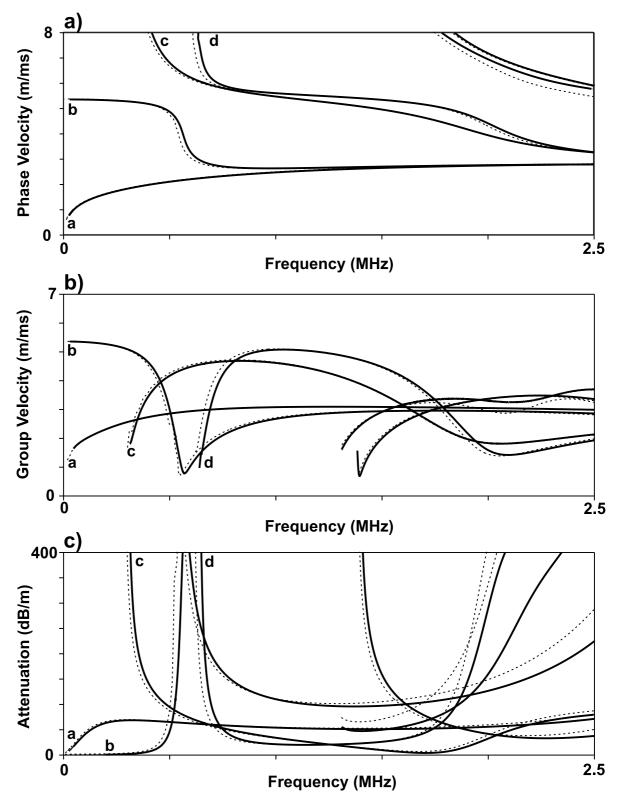
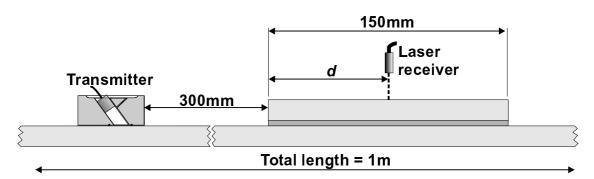
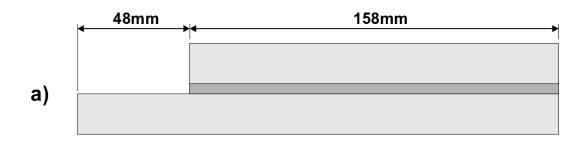
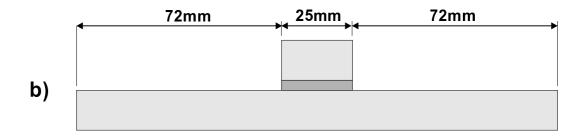


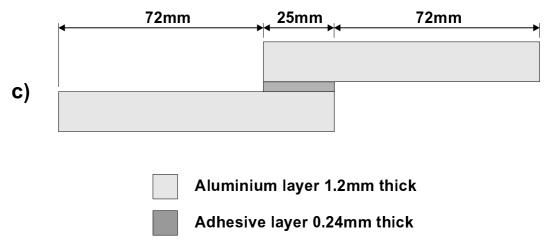
Fig5. 3DispersioncurvesforsystemoftwoskinsjoinedbyaReduxadhesivelayer.a)Phasevelocity spectrumb)GroupVelocitySpectrumc)AttenuationSpectrum. <del>0.25mmadhe</del>sivethickness0.275mmadhesivethickness.---



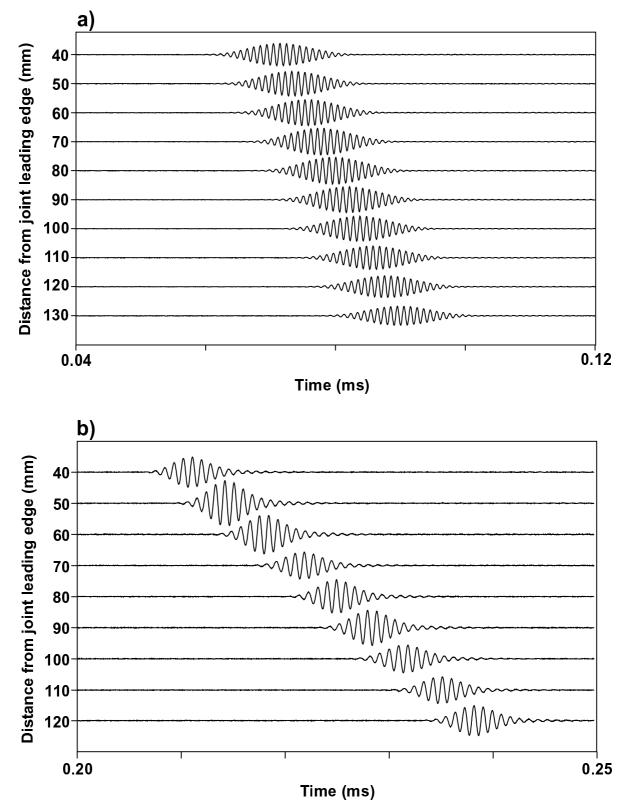
*Fig5. 4ExperimentalarrangementusedtoexaminetheinterferencepatternacrossspecimenD.(referto tables5.1and5.2)* 



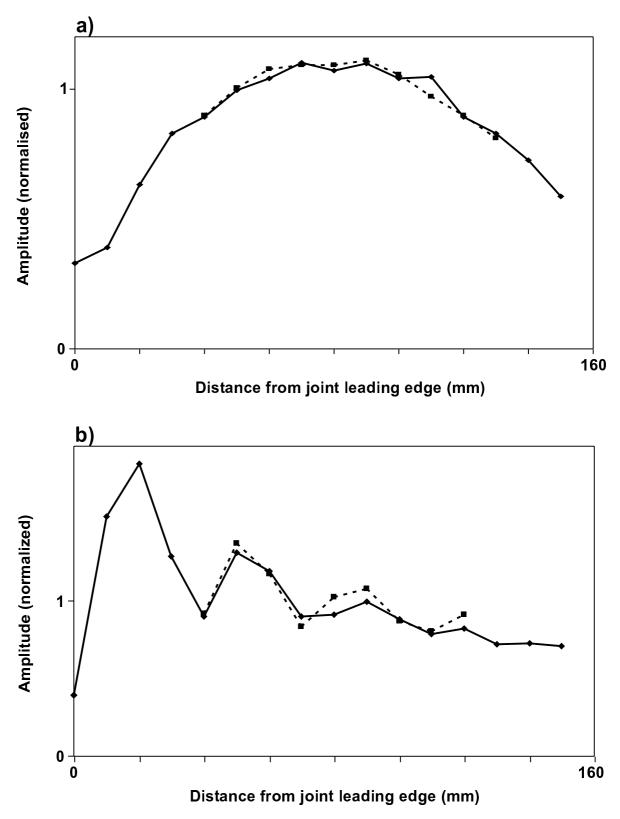




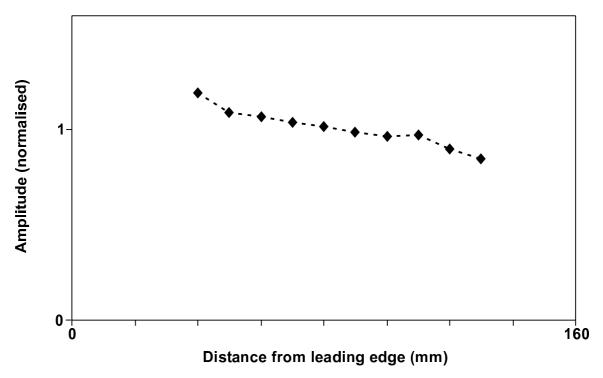
*Fig5. 5Diagramoffinite-elementmodelsuseda)leadingedgecommontobothstringerandlapjoints.b) Stringerjointc)Lapjoint.* 



 $\label{eq:Fig5.6} Fig5.\ 6Two examples of experimental results obtained from the sealant joint edup interval of the sealant form of ``waterfall' plots for input modes: a) S 0 at 0.98 MHz b) A 0 at 1.1 MHz 0 at 1$ 



 $\label{eq:Fig5.7} Fig5.7Comparison of results obtained by local -immersion was bath and laser for the cases shown in figure 5.6a) $S_0 at 0.98 MHzb$)$ A_0 at 1.1 MHz. The data in each series has been normalised by dividing by the mean of the amplitudes of the data points in the range common to both laser and local-immersion experiments.$ 



 $Fig 5.\ 8 Experimentally measured surface amplitude across the overlapping region of a sealant jointed lapjoint for the input mode: A0 at 0.55 MHz$ 

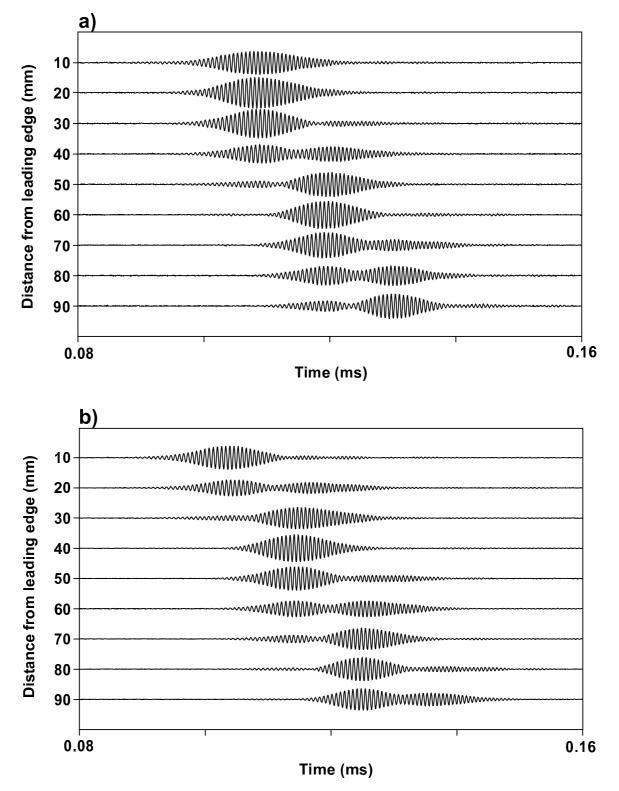


Fig5. 9Experimental results obtained from the bonded lap joint, presented in the form of 'waterfall' plots for points across the surface of a) the upper (output) plate and b) the lower (input) plate for an input mode of  $S_0at1.5MHz$ .

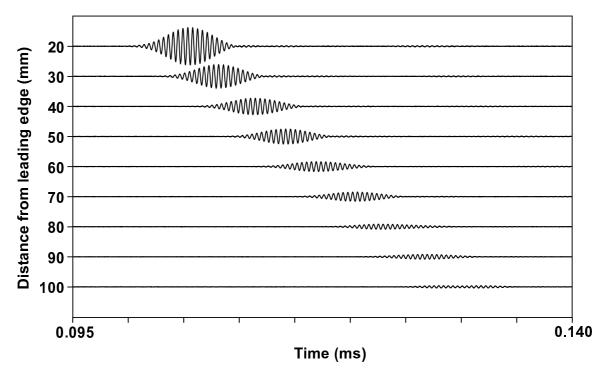


Fig5. 10Waterfallplotofthetimetraces obtained at points along the free surface of the output plate in the overlap region of the bonded lap joint for the case of an input mode:  $A_1at 2.27 MHz$ .

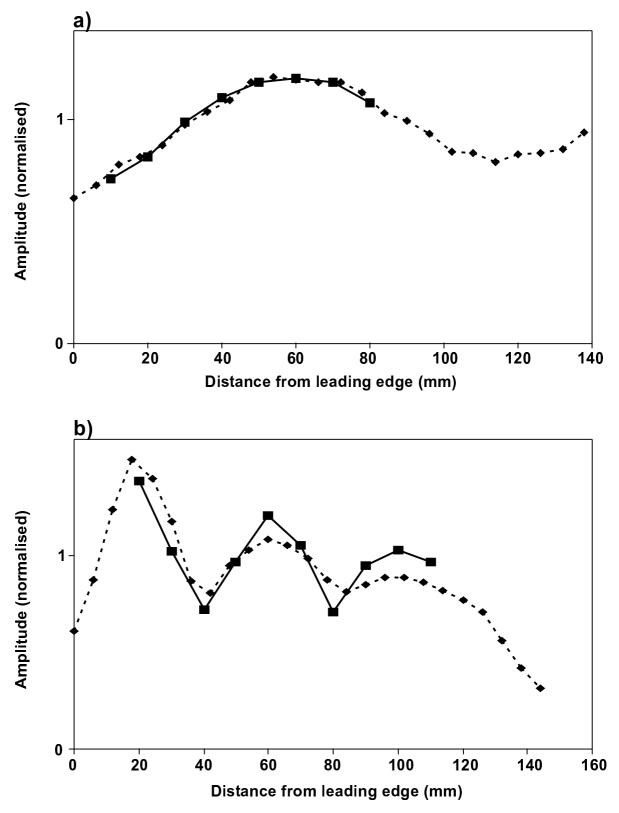
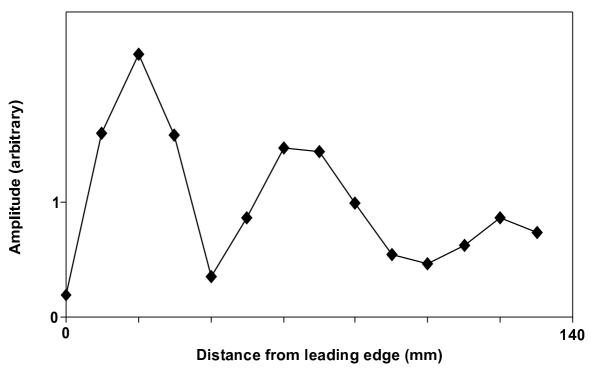
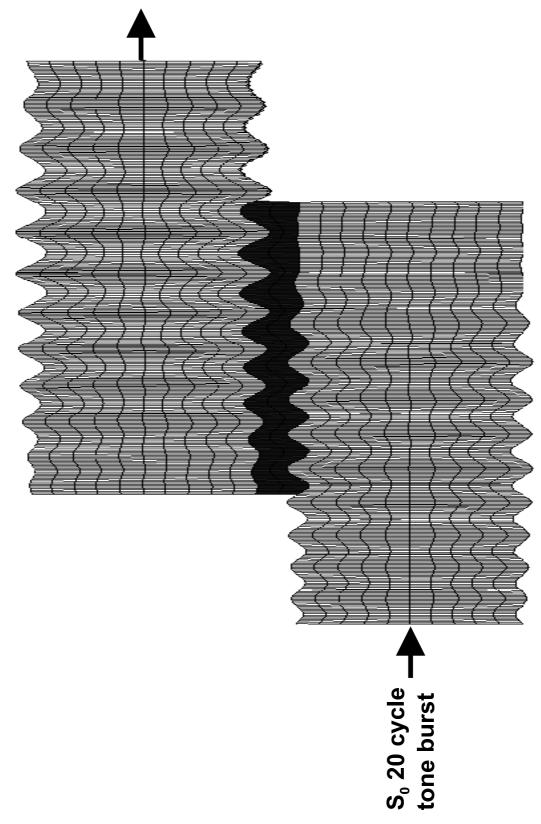


Fig5. 11GraphsofsurfaceamplitudeforlocationsSolutionregionofthebondedlapjointforthecasesofanSolution $S_{o}$ inputmodeat:a)1.1MHzandb)1.5MHz.cexperimental results; numerical predictions.Results are normalised by dividing by the mean of the amplitude of points in the range common to both data

Results are normalised by dividing by the mean of the amplitude of points in the range common to both data sets.



 $\label{eq:Fig5.12} Fig5.\ 12 Graph of surface amplitude for locations on the free surface of the attached plate in the overlap region of the bonded stringer joint for the cases of an $A_0$ in put mode at 1.1 MHz.$ 



 $\label{eq:Fig5.13} Fig5.\ 13 View of the entiremesh of a finite-element model of abond edlap joint, showing excellent transmission of a 20 cycle in puttone burst of the $S_0$ mode at 1.5 MHz. $S_1 = 1.5 MHz$.}$ 

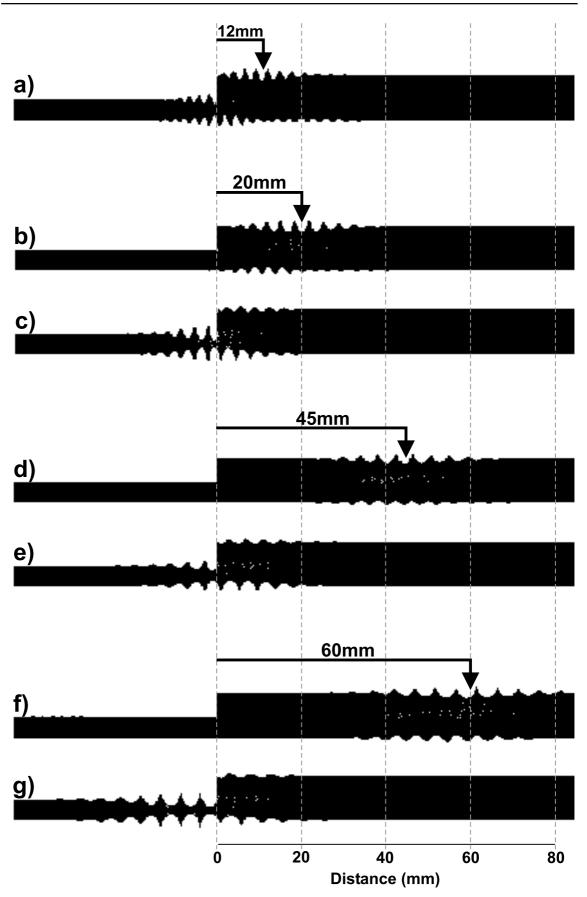


Fig5. 14Pairsofdistortedmeshviewsofabondedlapjointmodelwitha20cycle $S_0$ inputtone,illustratingtheleadingedgeconditionandthatoccurringatthecouplinglengthforinputfrequencies:a)1.75MHz,b)c)1.5MHz,d)e)1.25MHz,f)g)1.1MHz.

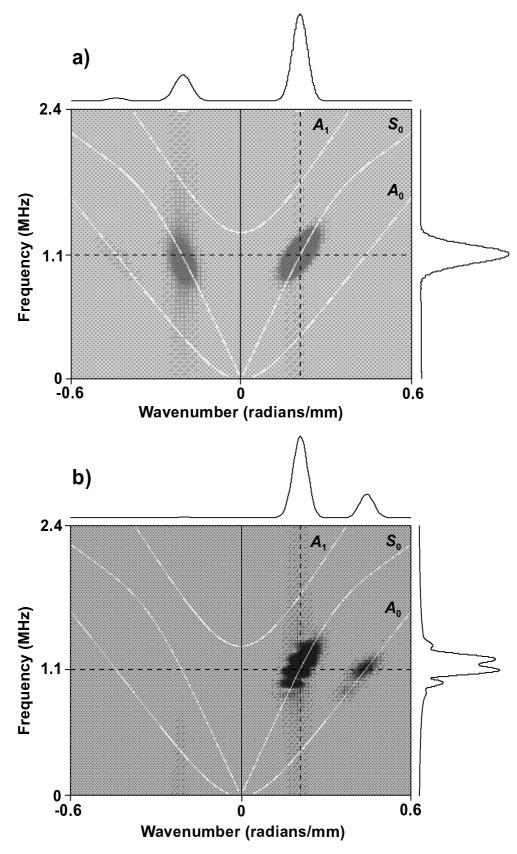


Fig5. 15Exampleoftheresultsoftwo-dimensionalFourieranalysisofthetransmissionacrossalapjoint for the input mode case of  $S_0 at 1.1 MHz.a$ ) Wavenumber-frequencyplotofthesignal in the input plate b) Wavenumber-frequencyplotofthesignal in the output plate.

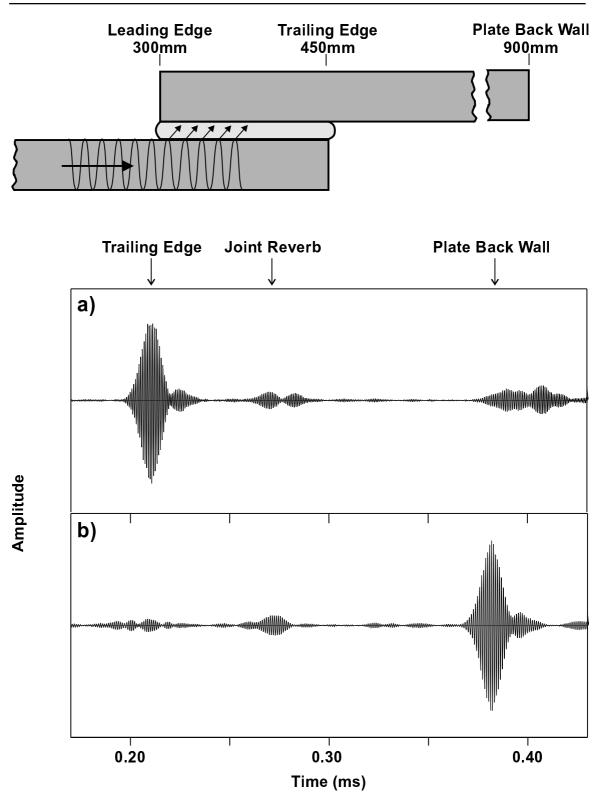


Fig5. 16Resultsofapulse-echoexperimentshowing:a)worsttransmissionacrossanadhesivelapjointat 1MHzandb)optimumtransmissionat1.5MHz.

# 6.1 Introduction

Inthepreviouschapterthedifficultyinpropagatingmodesacrosssuccessivestringer jointswasreported.Thisfindingraisedanimportantissue.Acousticemission(AE) systemshavebeenemployedonaircraftsinceatleastthelate1980'sandtheauthorhas personalexperienceofanindustrialsystememployedbytheRoyalAirForcethattracked fuselagecrackpropagationinVC10aircraftduringproofpressuretesting[ Odell(1991)]. Thissystememployedroughly200acousticemissiontransducers(PACR15)arrangedin aformationoftriangularcellscoveringtheentirefuselage,withaspacingbetween transducersofapproximatelyonemetre.Thepointisthatcrackpropagation,orother acousticemissionevents,generateguidedwavesinthefuselagestructure.Theseevents couldcertainlybereceivedbytransducerslocatedseveralmetresawayfromthesource andyettheseverylowamplitudesignalswereabletopropagateacrossnumerous stringers,whilstmaintainingsufficientamplitudetobereceived.Thisseemedto contradictthefindingsofthepreviouschapterandthereforewarrantedfurther investigation.

Acousticemissionhasbecomeamaturefield with a vast literature base including many Williams(1980), for example. Muchofthiswork was concerned standardtextssuchas withcharacterisingdefectsfromtheprofileofacousticevents(or'counts')received;the development of algorithms for defect location and the filtering of noise continues to be a standard development of algorithms for defect location and the filtering of noise continues to be a standard development of algorithm of the standard development of algorithms for defect location and the filtering of noise continues to be a standard development of algorithm.majorproblem.Untilrecently, however, littleattention has been paid to the essentially modalnatureofAEeventsignals.Althoughasearlyas1972, FowlerandPapadakis (1972)indicatedthat'platemodeanalysisisavalidwayofdescribingthedispersive natureofacousticemission, pulses' it was not until Gorman's experimental work that 'modalacousticemission'asitisnowcalled, became properly established[ Gorman WeaverandPao(1982) presented atheoretical analysis of AE (1991)].Inthemeantime, signals, which are effectively transient modes generated by a point source. We aver's analysis was based up on the superposition of normal modes, evaluated numerically atseveral propagation distances. A similar analysis was conducted by Hsu,*etal.* (1977)

based, instead, on the more tedious derivation of the Green's tensor for the system, followed by a generalised ray expansion. Hsu's paperal so includes some validation of the theory by idealised experiments. Following Gorman's work, interest in modal acoustic emission has increased, and although most work deals with continuous systems, Searle, *et al.* (1995) has worked on the location of cracks in lapjoints by AE and discusses a method for distinguishing crack wave forms from those of fretting and noise.

 $This chapter is concerned with identifying how it is that AE signals can propagate across a series of bond edjoints with low attenuation (<\!40 dB/m). The approach was:$ 

a) Toexaminethewaveformsof simulatedAEeventstoestablishwhichmodes and frequencies are generated.

b) Togeneratesimulatedacousticemissioneventsignalsandmeasuretheir attenuationacrossaseriesofstringerjointstoconfirmlowattenuation(<40 dB/m).</li>

c) Tocarryout FEmodellingtomeasurethepowertransmissioncoefficient acrossajointandestablishwhatmodeconversionoccursfromtheinputmodes establishedina).

In the next section the experiments and numerical models will be described, and as in the previous chapter, the results of the sewill be presented together. The final section will summarise the conclusions from this work.

# 6.2 AcousticEmissionExperimentsandModelling

#### 6.2.1 Experiments

The aim of the first series of experiments was to ascertain which modes are generated by a simulated AE source. Several schemes are widely used to simulate an AE source, and these are often generally referred to as Hsu-Neilsen sources. Comparatively sophisticated the set of the set o

methodshavebeendeveloped, suchas, forexample, the fracture of glass capillaries in a specially designed apparatus, reported by Breckenridge, *etal.* (1975), that produces very consistent signals. The simplest method, developed by Hsu(1976), involves breaking a 0.5 mm 2 H pencille adont he surface of the plate. This generates a surprisingly consistent, wide-band signal, of similar bandwidth to that produced by an advancing crack. In order to maximise consistency, however, it is necessary to adopt a standard procedure. About 2 mmofle a disextended from the pencil and the lead is held against the skinatan angle of about 10 °. The lead is then broken by slowly rotating the pencil. Some practice was needed to achieve signal swith an amplitude to lerance of +/-10%.

The initial experiments simply captured the waveform of a simulated A Eevent produced by breaking alead on the surface of a 1 ms quare plate and the experiment alarrangement is shown in figure 6.1. A conical transducer, described in chapter 2, was used to trigger a digital oscilloscope. After propagating 850 mm through the skin, the signal was received, firstly by a PACR 15 transducer, and in a second test, by another conical transducer of the same specification as the trigger transducer. The waveform received by these transducers, was captured on the oscilloscope and subsequently stored and analysed on a personal computer (PC).

ThePACR15isahighlysensitiveresonanttransducerwithacentrefrequencyof150 kHz.ItisprobablythemostwidelyusedtransducerforcurrentindustrialAEwork. Althoughitisavailablewithanintegralpre-amplifier,instead,aseparatebespoke laboratorypre-ampwithagainofeither40dBor60dBwasused.Theconical transducersweremanufacturedbyM.EvansatImperialCollege,forpreviousworkin thefieldofacousticemission[ Evans(1997)].Theyhavearelativelyflatbandwidth, particularlyincomparisonwiththatoftheR15,witharoll-offatabout1MHz.The waveformsreceivedfrombothtransducerswerecompared.

Following the example of Gorman, results were obtained for lead-breaks on both the top surface and on the side edge of the plate. The latter was shown by Gorman togenerate greater in-plane displacement resulting in a proportionally stronger excitation of the mode with respect to that of  $A_0$ .

 $S_0$ 

Ideally, alaser would have been used to capture the propagating signal from sufficient incremental spatial points to allow 2DFFT analysis. This would have revealed the mode distribution. Unfortunately, the laser requires considerable signal averaging to achieve a clear time trace, especially when the signals are of low amplitude as in this case. Clearly, this is not a feasible approach for transient waves generated by Hsu-Neilsen sources. Instead, since the frequency spectrum of the received signals indicated that virtually all the energy was concentrated below 300 kHz, where only the fundamental modes exist, it was simply necessary to allow sufficients patial distance for the modes to separate, owing to their different group velocities.

The group velocity of the modes was measured by comparing the time-of-flight of equivalent points on the trigger and data signals over the appropriate distance (allowing for the source-to-trigger distance). Comparison was invariably made at a threshold amplitude point just above the noise floor, very close to the leading edge of the signal. When two conical transducers were employed these measurements were reasonably reliable, but they were less so when the signal was received by the R15 transducer. This is because the technique relies on a comparison of arrival times of corresponding points on two waveforms, which, when received from different transducers, are unlikely to be identical. The purpose of employing the R15 transducer, however, is simply to establish what waveforms are likely to be received by commercial AE systems. Since it was found that only the fundamental modes are propagating, sufficient accuracy to distinguish the and  $S_0$  modes is all that is required.

 $A_0$ 

 $\label{eq:havingestablished the modes generated by AE in the singleskin, a simple experiment was carried out to ascertain which of the semodes could be received after propagation underaseries of stringers joints. This was followed by several experiments that attempted to measure the attenuation of the faster, non-dispersive $S_0$ mode under the stringers. For these experiments amultiples tringers pecimen, shown in figure 6.2a), was produced. This test specimen feature deight idealised stringers that we receased to are ctangular section of skin. The idealised stringers consisted simply of 20 mm wide strips of a luminium alloy of the same specification as the skin. Several different strategies, shown in figure 6.2b)-d), we retried. The test shown in figure 6.2b) and c) are roughly equivalent but, whils the former suffers only from variation in the lead-$ 

breaks,thelatterissubjecttoboththisandcouplingvariationintheR15.Consequently, theaccuracyoftheseexperimentsmustbetreatedwithcaution,thoughitwassufficientto meetthestatedexperimentalaim.Inthetestillustratedinfigure6.2d),aconical transducer,positionedatsuccessivelocationsmidwaybetweenthestringers,wasdriven witha70kHz,fivecycle,Hanning-windowedtoneburstfromaWavemaker,(described inchapter2).TheresultingsignalwasreceivedbyanR15transducer.Theconical transducergeneratesboth  $S_0$  and  $A_0$  modeswithinthesignalbandwidth.However,only  $A_0$  isstronglygenerated,owingtoitsmuchgreatersurfaceout-of-planedisplacementat thisfrequency,whichcoupleswiththatproducedbytheconicaltransducer.The frequencyof70kHz,chosenforthistest,hadpreviouslybeenfoundtobethefrequency ofmaximumenergyinthesimulatedAEsignals.

Finally, a further series of experiments was carried out with the aim of measuring the reflectionandtransmissionof  $A_0$  and  $S_0$  across a single stringer, using the arrangement showninfigure6.3.Thetestspecimenwassimplyconstructedofa20mmwidestripof aluminiumalloy(L167)1.2mmthick,whichwasReduxbondedtoalargeplate500mm square.Thestrip,whichrepresentedastringer,wasroughlythesamewidthasatypical aircraftstringer. Testsweremade with both aone inchdiameter, 500 kHzimmersion transducer(PanametricsV301-SU)andaconicaltransducerastransmitter, driven, ineach case, with five-cycle, Hanning-windowed to nebursts of 50, 100, and 150 kHz from a signalgenerator. The 500kHztransducerwascoupled to the platewith viscous couplant (treacle). This couples the small radial displacements in the transducer to the plate surface, exciting an  $S_0$  mode of reasonable amplitude. Both transducers generated S<sub>0</sub>and A<sub>0</sub>modeswithinthesignalbandwidthandthe  $A_0$  modewas more strongly generated, owingtoitsmuchgreatersurfaceout-of-planedisplacementatthesefrequencies, which couples with the predominant out-of-plane forcing produced by the transducers. The two modeswereisolatedbyseparationinthetimedomainandwerefurtherhighlightedbythe arrangementofthelaserusedformeasuringthereceived signals. The predominant inplanedisplacementwasmeasured with differential laser probes or iented at 30 °tothe platenormalasshowninthefigure6.3, while the predominant out-of-planedisplacement of  $A_0$  was measured using a single laser probenormal to the plate. The received signal fromeachmodewaswindowedandFouriertransformed, allowing frequency components at50,100and150kHztoberecorded.Makingtwomeasurements,asshowninthe

figure, allowed the geometric attenuation due to be amspread to be subtracted, leaving just the decay due to reflection/transmission at the joints boundaries and the viscoelastic attenuation in the adhesive. This allowed a more direct comparison with the numerical results, which feature no attenuation.

#### 6.2.2 Numericalmodelling

Two-dimensionaldynamicfinite-elementmodelling,describedinchapter2,wasusedto analyse the interaction of the low frequency fundamental modes, identified in the experimental phase, with the bonded stringer joint, and employed a number of models with the geometry shown in figure 6.4. In order to establish the transmission and reflectionratiosforeachmode,  $A_0$  and  $S_0$  modes were input to the semodels with frequencies of 50,100 and 150 kHz. The frequencies were chosen to cover the band containing most of the energy of the simulated AE signals, established by Gorman andconfirmedby experiments. Within this bandwidth, the  $A_0$  mode is highly dispersive. Ratherthanuseaverybroadbandpulse, a five-cycle, Hanning-windowedtoneburstwas inputandtoavoidtheinterferenceofreverberations, the lengths of the single and doubleskinregionswereadjustedtoaccommodatethepulse-lengthofthemodewiththelongest wavelength. In the semodels the length of the bond edge ion did not correspond with thatof a typical stringer joint (20 mm). The lengths of the input and output regions were usuallysetat1.1timesthelongestpulse-lengthandthebondedregionwasusually0.6 timesthelongestpulse-length.Eachmodelsimplyemployedthecentrefrequency forcingregime, then odes at the left handed geof the models, shown in figure 6.4, being forcedwithanamplitudeproportionaltothelocaldisplacementdeterminedfrom the modeshape. This is described more fully inchapter 2. In order to satisfy the array limitations of the modellings of tware, while maintaining a sufficiently long dimension in thepropagationdirection, it was necessary to employ rectangular elements with an aspect ratiooftwo, as discussed in the previous chapter. A meshof 0.24 mm x 0.12 mm fournodequadrilateral elements was used and the timestep was adjusted, such that both ofBlake'srules(discussedinchapter2)weresatisfied.Inallofthemodels,thein-plane and out-of-planed is placements were monitored at nodes on the mid-thickness line, in both input and output regions, as shown in figure 6.4. This strategy allows the separationof the two fundamental modes, since only the A<sub>0</sub>modeexhibitsout-of-planedisplacement on the mid-plane and only the  $S_0$  mode exhibits in-plane displacement on the mid-plane. At lease 64 nodes were monitored in the input and output regions, indicated in figure 6.4, to allow 2DFFT analysis.

## 6.3 Results

#### **6.3.1 Initialexperiments**

Typicalwaveformsobtainedfromleadpencilbreaksontheedgeandsurfaceoftheplain skinarepresented infigure 6.5a) and b) respectively (These signals we rereceived by the conicaltransducer).Bothfiguresshowclearlythearrivaloftwodistinctmodes.In figure 6.5a) it is seen that breaking the lead on the edge of the platesignificantly reduces the amplitude difference of the two modes, compared with the signal produced by thesurfacebreak, showninfigure 6.5b). Thus the faster signal is more clearly defined in 6.5 a)andappearstobepredominantlyadecayingnon-dispersivesignal.Gatingthissignal atthepointwherethesecondmodebegins and applying a Fourier transform gives the frequencyspectrumoftheleadingsignalshowninfig6.6a). This indicates that the peak energyofthissignalliesat70kHzwithsignificantenergyextendinguptoabout600 kHz.Fromitstime-of-flight,thevelocityofthissignalwascalculatedtobe5.36m/ms. Thegroupvelocitydispersioncurvefortheskin, given infigure 6.7, indicates that, at 70 kHz,thegroupvelocityof S<sub>0</sub>is5.54m/ms,givinganerrorof-3.25%.Itwasconcluded thattheleadingsignalisthatofthe  $S_0$ mode.

The amplitude of the second mode, seen infigure 6.5a) and b), increases with time, as does its cyclic period. This indicates a highly dispersive mode, with high-frequency components travelling faster. It is very difficult to establish the group velocity of such a dispersive mode from a time-of-flight measurement, since the signal leading edge is obscured by the noise floor. In figures 6.5a) and b) the leading edge of the dispersive mode is further complicated by the reflection of the  $S_0$  mode from the plate boundary, and the superimposed  $S_0$  mode can be seen in both figures. However, by applying 'BluTack' mast ict to the plate edge and repeating the surface lead-break, the  $S_0$  reflection was sufficiently damped to enable the second mode to be windowed and Fourier transformed, givingthespectrumshowninfigure6.6b).Onceagain,mostofthesensitivityis concentrated around the frequency of 65 kHz, though in this mode there is little sensitivityabove100kHz.Aroughestimateofthetime-of-flightfortheleadingedgeof the dispersive signal gives a group velocity of 1.73 m/ms. Considering the frequency spectrumofthissignal,togetherwiththepredictedgroupvelocityspectruminfigure6.7, itisseenthatalthoughthegroupvelocityofthecentralpeakis1.68m/msthefrequency componentsupto100kHzhavevelocitiesofupto1.95m/msandsothemeasuredgroup velocityisconsistentwithpropagationofthe A<sub>0</sub>mode.Furtherverificationwasnot considered necessary, since the bandwidth of the measured signals indicated that all the energywasconcentratedbelowthecut-offfrequencyofthe  $A_1$ mode, where only the fundamentalmodescanexist. The conclusion that only low frequency fundamental modespropagateoversignificant distance in the skinagrees with Gorman's findings. HoweverGormanandothersfoundthatthe A<sub>0</sub>modeexhibitedpredominantlylower frequencycomponentsthanthe S<sub>0</sub>mode. This was not observed in this case, though the energyinthe  $S_0$  mode didext end more significantly into higher frequencies. Since Gorman'spaperdoesnotpresentthefrequencyspectraforhistestsonanaluminium plate, the results cannot be directly compared.

The experiments employing lead-breaks on the multi-stringer plate found that both of thesemodeswereclearlyseenafterpropagatingacrosstheeightstringersonthe specimen. The result of the experiments how ninfigure 6.2d) indicated decay in the modeof1.6dBperstringer(13dBacrosseightstringers).Intheexperimentoffigure6.2 c)thedecaywasapparentlymuchgreater,at4.4dBperstringer,althoughanerrorof+/-13% is likely, owing to the varying amplitude of the lead-breaks. However, FFT analysis of the  $S_0$  moder evealed that the R15 transducer had restricted the signal bandwidth, shiftingthemainenergypeakto180kHzbeforethefirststringer. This was further shiftedbythefilteringeffectofpropagationunderthestringerstoafrequencyof120kHz measuredaftertheeighthstringer. Theattenuation of the 180kHz component was found tobe32.5dB/m,implying3.2dBperstringer.Althoughvariationinthecouplingofthe R15 transducer over these ries of tests in this experiment would have been responsible for someerror, the results of these two experiments are not inconsistent, but merely indicate thevaryingtransmissionefficiencyof  $S_0$  with frequency. Therefore, the attenuation at 70 kHz,wheremostofthe S<sub>0</sub>energylies, is about 1.6d Bperstringer, while the apparent

 $S_0$ 

attenuation, seen by an R15 transducer in a practical AE test, would be considerably higher, at about 3.2 dB perstringer, because the R15 has an arrow bandwidth at a higher frequency.

#### 6.3.2 Finite-elementmodellingpredictions

Table6.1showstheresultsofthenumericalmodellingbasedoncomparisonoftheoutof-planeamplitudecomponentofthereflected and transmitted inputsignals, for three frequencies. It will be recalled that in the numerical models, the input and output amplitudesweremonitoredatthemid-plane; however, the transmission and reflection ratiosintable6.1arebasedontheout-of-plane(OOP)amplitudecomponentatthe surface. For each mode, this was derived from the ratio of OOP surface displacement totherelevantmid-planedisplacementcomponent(in-planefor *S*<sub>0</sub>andOOPfor  $A_0$ ), which issimplyestablishedfromthemodeshape.Sincethemodeshape(obtainedfromthe dispersionpredictionsdiscussedinchapter3)varieswithfrequency, this ratio was found for each of the three frequencies. The models were madelarge enough to avoid reverberation problems and so it was generally possible to establish the amplitude of each standard standardreflectedortransmittedmodesimplybymeasuringthemaximumamplitudeofthe appropriated is placement component at a monitoring node in the input or output region. ThesetimedomainmeasurementswerethentranslatedintoOOPsurfaceamplitudes, as previouslydescribed.(Identicaltransmissionandreflectionratioswereobtainedwhen thecentrefrequencycomponents of the mid-planed is placement signals we recompared in the frequency domain. The long wavelength of S<sub>0</sub> at50kHznecessitatedtheuseof2DFFT analysisoftheinputandoutputsignalsinordertoseparatereflections.)

Intable6.1 the transmission ratio of the input mode across the stringer joint is emphasised by a grey box. No results were obtainable for an  $A_0$  mode at 50 kHz, because these vere dispersion of this modeled to a very much extended pulse length, which could not be accommodated within the model without wrap-round interference occurring. The tables hows that the transmission coefficient of  $S_0$  falls from 0.84(-1.5 dB) at 50 kHz to 0.80(-1.9 dB) at 150 kHz. This compares favourably with the results of the experiments discussed previously, which indicate a transmission of -1.6 dB at 70 kHz, and which also reflects the poor ertransmission of  $S_0$  at high erfrequencies.

| Frequency(kHz)    | 50     | 100            | 150   |
|-------------------|--------|----------------|-------|
| IncidentMode:     |        | $A_0$          | I     |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | -      | 0.362          | 0.353 |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | -      | 0.839          | 0.834 |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | _      | 0.004          | 0.004 |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | -      | 0.003          | 0.003 |
| IncidentMode:     |        | S <sub>0</sub> |       |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | 0.313  | 0.317          | 0.331 |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | 0.835  | 0.816          | 0.796 |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | -      | 7.499          | 4.828 |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | 10.542 | 4.993          | 3.107 |

Table6. 1Lowfrequencytransmissionratios(T) and reflection ratios(R) bonded stringer; based on thesurfaceout-of-planeamplitude componentestablished by finite-elementanalysis. Omitted entries indicatewhere severe dispersion in the A $_0$  mode invalidated the results.

Havingestablishedthetransmissionandreflectionoftheincidentmodes, the transmission and reflection of mode-converted signals, indicated in table 6.1, is considered. Unfortunately, owing to its long wavelength at 50 kHz, thereflected  $A_0$  signal, mode converted from  $S_0$ , interfered with the input signal and could not be obtained. From the  $A_0$ modeare tableitappearsthattransmissionandreflectionofthe *S*<sub>0</sub>modefromaninput both extremely small, while the transmission and reflection of theA<sub>0</sub>modefromaninput  $S_0$  mode are many times greater than those of the input mode. This is a distortion that arises due to the direct comparison of the out-of-plane amplitude component of two differentmodes.Althoughtable6.1indicatestheapparentreflectionandtransmission coefficients that would be indicated by field measurements, such direct comparisonbetweenmodesisnotvalidowingtotheirdifferentmodeshapes. Amuch clearer picture isobtainedbycomparingtheenergyorpowerofthetransmittedandreflectedmodes, and table6.2showsthesameresultspresented in the form of power transmission and reflectionratios.

Toobtain the power ratios, shown in table 6.2, it is necessary to find the relationship between displacement amplitude at a given point through the thickness of the plate and the powerflow of the mode in the plate past this point. The power density can be found by integrating the acoustic Poynting vector over the cross-sectional area of the plate

[Auld(1990)].SincetheacousticPoyntingvectoristheproductofthestressandvelocity vectorsandsincethestressvectorisinturnsimplyrelatedtothedisplacementvector,itis possibletorelatethesurfaceout-of-planedisplacementofagivenmodetothepower densityintheplate.ThishasalreadybeenimplementedintheprogramDisperse,which givesthemode-shapedisplacementsforunitpowerdensity.Itwasthereforeasimple mattertocalculatethepowertransmissionandreflectionratiosfromthesurfaceout-of-planeamplituderatios.

The power transmission ratios of the input modes are the square of the amplitude transmission ratios, which is consistent with Parseval's theorem. It is apparent that for both  $A_0$  and  $S_0$ , about 63-70% of the AE energy will be transmitted across a stringer joint and that there appears to be surprisingly little frequency dependence, considering the likely reverberation in the joint. Roughly 10-13% of the energy is directly reflected at the leading edge and less than 5% of the input energy is mode converted. Since the total reflected and transmitted energy amounts to about 79-89%, about 11-21% of the input energy reverberates across the joint. There verberation energy is not seen in the table because the time duration of the model was not sufficiently long. Reverberation across the model joints would have resulted in signal semitted from the joint at time too late to be seen. However, this reverberation energy will be received experimentally on narrow

| Frequency(kHz)    | 50             | 100   | 150   |
|-------------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| IncidentMode:     | A <sub>0</sub> |       |       |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | -              | 0.131 | 0.125 |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | -              | 0.703 | 0.695 |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | -              | 0.035 | 0.011 |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | -              | 0.016 | 0.006 |
| IncidentMode:     | S <sub>0</sub> |       | ·     |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | 0.098          | 0.100 | 0.110 |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | 0.697          | 0.667 | 0.634 |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | -              | 0.027 | 0.030 |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | 0.009          | 0.012 | 0.013 |

Table 6. 2. Low frequency power transmission ratios (T) and reflection ratios (R) for abonded stringer; established by finite-element analysis.

joints. Of course, these figures takenoaccount of the viscoelastic energy losses, but given the very low attenuation and narrow joint width, these are likely to lead to little change in the figure spresented. There verberation energy, not listed, will account for a large proportion of the viscoelastic losses. The power ratios now indicate that the proportion of energy lost through mode conversion from input  $A_0$  and  $S_0$  modes is roughly similar in both cases at 100 kHz.

Inordertochecktheeffectofchangesinthethicknessoftheadhesivelayer,themodels wereadjustedbyincreasingtheadhesivethicknessbyoneelement(a50% increasein thickness)andre-runforaninputsignalfrequencyof100kHz.Boththeamplitude transmission/reflectionratiosandthecorrespondingpowerratiosarepresentedtogetherin table6.3.Thetransmittedsignalamplitudeoftheinputmoderemainsatroughly80% for bothmodes,correspondingtoapowerratioofabout64%.Thetablesuggeststhatslightly greaterenergyentersthethickerjoint(thereislessreflectedenergy),butthatslightlyless energyleavesit,implyingagreaterremainingreverberationenergy.Itisclear,however, thatincontrasttotheresultsofhigherfrequencytransmission,theefficiencyof transmissionoftheselowfrequencymodesismuchlessdependentuponfrequencyand jointthickness.

|                   | Surfaceamplituderatios | Powerratios |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| IncidentMode:     | A <sub>0</sub>         |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | 0.359                  | 0.129       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | 0.815                  | 0.665       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | 0.003                  | 0.017       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | 0.002                  | 0.011       |  |  |  |  |  |
| IncidentMode:     | S <sub>0</sub>         |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{R}(S_0)$ | 0.240                  | 0.057       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{T}(S_0)$ | 0.816                  | 0.666       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{R}(A_0)$ | 7.461                  | 0.027       |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{T}(A_0)$ | 4.932                  | 0.012       |  |  |  |  |  |

 $Table 6. \ 3Low frequency power transmission ratios (T) and reflection ratios (R) for abonded stringer with a 50\% thicker adhesive layer than that of table 6.2; established by finite-element analysis.$ 

#### 6.3.3 Concluding experiments.

Theresultsoftheexperimentsaimedatmeasuringthetransmissioncoefficientsofthe twofundamentalmodesatacoustic-emissionfrequencies, described in the previous sectionandillustratedinfigure6.3, are presented intable6.4. The results for the 20 mmwidejointdifferfromthenumericallypredictedresultsbynomorethan0.09and therefore show are a sonable correspondence. Never the less, such comparison must be a solution of the soluttreated with considerable caution. The possible variation of the parameters of the specimenjointfromthose assumed in the model, has been highlighted in previous chapters.Moreover,thefactthatexperimentalresultsaresubjecttoattenuationofboth the directly transmitted signal and there verberations, not present in the numerical results, hasalsobeenmentioned. The loss due to viscoelasticity at these low frequencies, in a jointofonly20mminwidth,islikelytobeasmallandthissourceoferrorshouldnotbe toogreat.However,theexperimentalresultsare,ofcourse,alsoinfluencedby reverberationswithinthenarrowjointthatmusthaveinterfered with the measured signals.Suchreverberationsareinevitablyfoundinpracticeandtendtocomplicatethe received signal, especially when several joints are traversed. These sources of error may wellaccountforallofthedifferencesbetweenthemodellingandexperimentalresults.

However, the experimental results show a 15% drop in the transmission of<br/>frequency is increased from 100 to 150 kHz, compared with only a 0.5% drop predicted<br/>by the model. This probably reflects the greater viscoelastic attenuation of the<br/>which increases from 40 dB/m to 55 dB/m over this band, while the attenuation of<br/>So only increases from 0.3 dB to 0.5 dB over the same band. $A_0$  when the<br/> $S_0$  only

| Frequency(kHz)        | 100        | 150        |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| $T(A_0)$ 20mmstringer | 0.90(0.84) | 0.76(0.83) |
| $T(S_0)$ 20mmstringer | 0.84(0.82) | 0.89(0.80) |

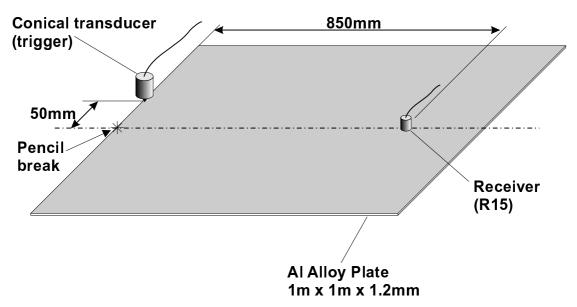
 $Table 6.\ 4 Low frequency transmission ratios (T) for abonded stringer; from experimental measurements. \\The numerical results from table 6.1 are reproduced in brackets for comparison.$ 

# 6.4 Conclusions

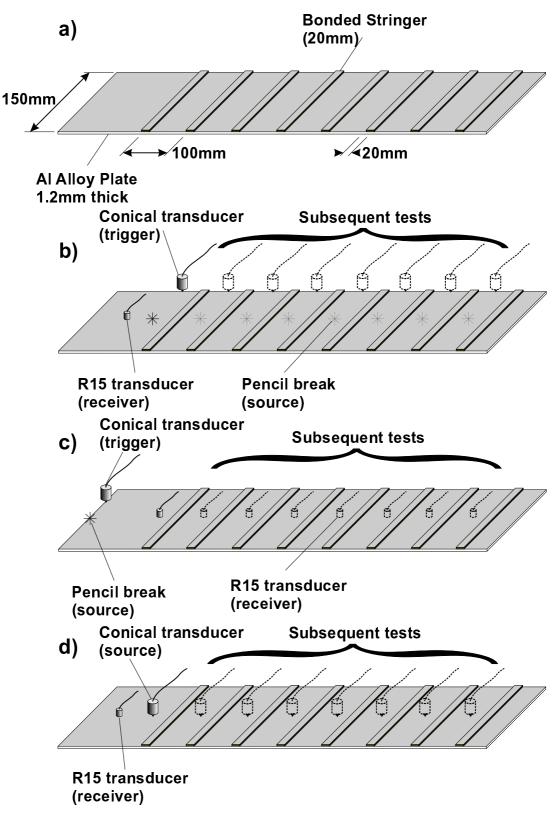
Thisshortexploration of the transmission of a coustice mission signals across joints has successfully established that a coustice mission energy is carried by the two fundamental guided modes in the skin, at frequencies predominantly below 100 kHz. The semodes are able to propagate across stringer joints with an energy transmission efficiency of about 70%. Furthermore, a similar transmission efficiency was observed (for the  $S_0$  mode) across a series of joints. The transmission of the selow-frequency modes is not hampered by the carrier-mode interference phenomenon observed in higher-frequency transmission, discussed in chapter 5. Unfortunately, the semodes are of little use in an active system, because the large wavelength of  $S_0$  (approximately 100 mm) would give very poor defect resolution, and the  $A_0$  mode is highly dispersive.

It can be seen from figure 4.14a) that the AE modes occupy a frequency band below that at which mode twinning occurs, and this is the main reason for their efficient propagation across successive joints. In addition, figure 4.14b) indicates the low attenuation of these modes; the  $A_0$  mode exhibiting somewhat greater attenuation than the  $S_0$  mode at these frequencies.

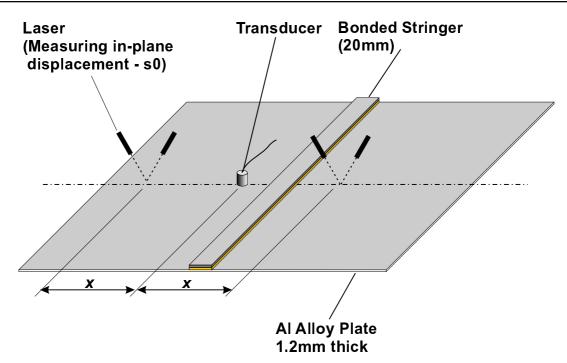
Finally, these results suggestame ansofim proving current acoustic-emission systems. Most structural healthmonitoring by a coustice mission is concerned with defect location, which is generally achieved by considering the time-of-flight between the defect and a spatiallyarrangedarrayofsurfacemountedtransducers(veryoftenthePACR15).Such transducersare primarily sensitive to out-of-plane surface displacement, and considering themodeshapesof  $A_0$  and  $S_0$  modesgenerated by AE events, the former exhibits about fivetimesgreatersurfaceout-ofplanedisplacementthanthelatter. These transducers are thereforefarmoresensitiveto  $A_0$  mode ashasbeen shown, yet the *A*<sub>0</sub>signalishighly dispersive. Time-of-flight is usually measured by setting a trigger signal level, which recordsa'hit'whenexceeded.Consideringtherisingamplitudeofthe *A*<sub>0</sub>signalinfigure 6.5, it is apparent that the measured time-of-flight will largely dependent helevels et and thatthiswill,inturn,bedependentuponthepropagationdistance,owingtothegeneral signaldecayanddispersion.Largeerrorsarethereforelikelytoresultfromtriggeringoff thismode.Triggeringfromtheleadingedgeofthe  $S_0$  mode offers much better accuracy, buttheamplitudeofthe *S*<sub>0</sub>modeseenbycurrentAEtransducersisverysmallandthe dangeroftriggeringonnoisearisesifthetriggerlevelissettoolow. Apossible solution would be the use of a normal-directional shear transducer that is sensitive to the predominantin-planesurfacedisplacement of *S*<sub>0</sub>.Indeed,considerationofthrough-crack propagationinathinplateintuitively suggests predominant in-planed is placement and there is evidence suggesting that real AE signals from propagating cracks do, in fact, preferentially excite the  $S_0$  mode [Carpenter and Gorman (1998)]. Todate the authoris unawareofanycommercialAEschemeemployingresonant,omni-directional,shear transducers.



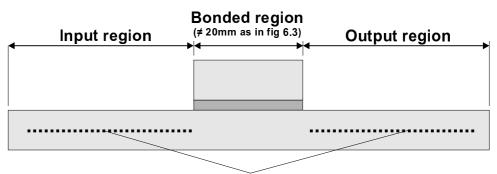
 $Fig 6. \ 1 Experimental arrangement used to capture simulated a constice mission signal sprop agating in the simples kin.$ 



 $Fig 6.\ 2 Experimental arrangements used to examine the propagation of AE beneat has eries of stringer joints.$ 



 $Fig 6. \ 3 Experimental arrangement used to measure the transmission and reflection ratios associated with low frequency mode interaction with a single stringer joint.$ 



#### **Displacement monitoring nodes**

 $Fig 6. \ 4 Diagram of the geometry of finite-element models used to investigate the propagation of low frequency fundamental modes across a stringer joint.$ 

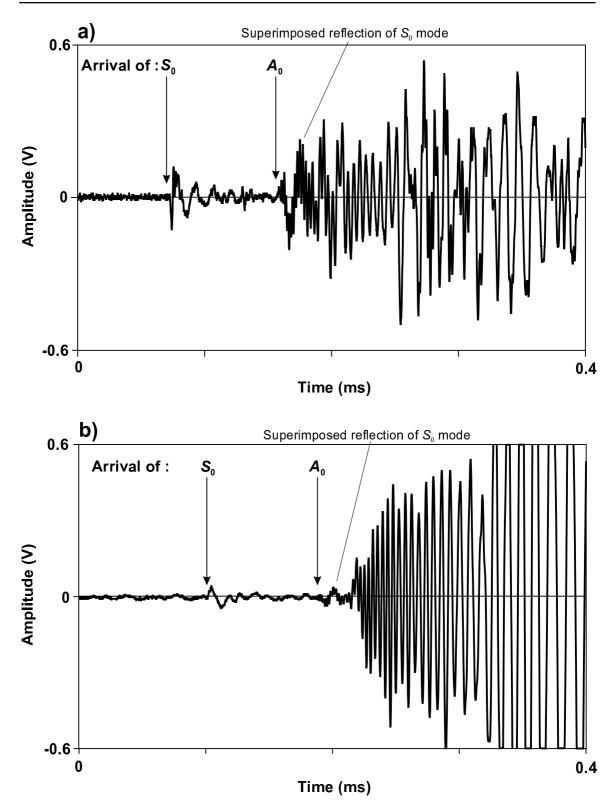


Fig6. 5SimulatedAEsignalgeneratedbybreakinga0.5mmpencilleadon:a)theedgeoftheskinplate andb)thesurfaceoftheskinplate.Thesignalswerecapturedbyaconicaltransducerafterpropagation over600mmintheskin.

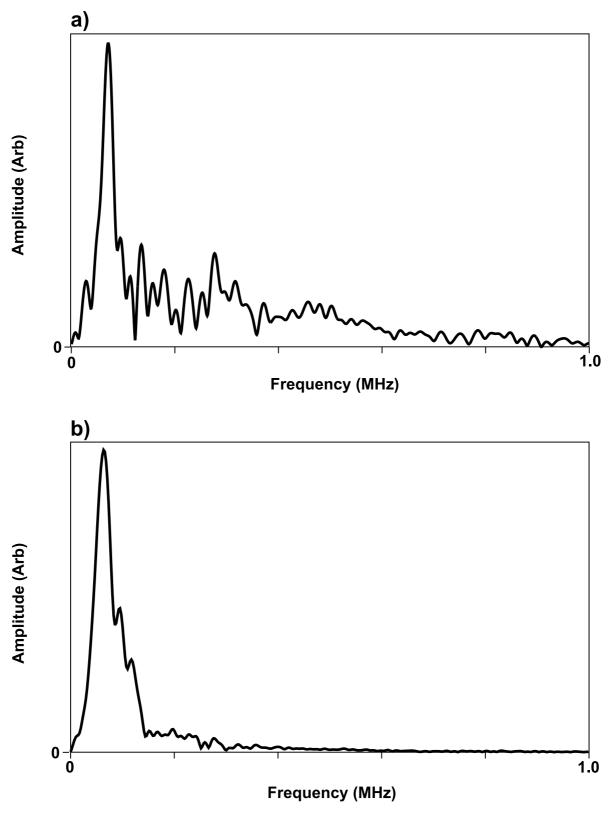
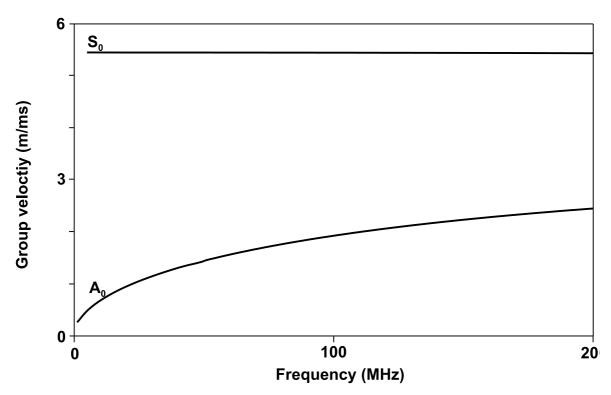


Fig6. 6Frequencyspectraobtainedfroma)the

 $S_{0} and b) the \quad A_{0} portions of the AE signal from a lead break.$ 



 $Fig 6.\ 7 Single-skingroup velocity spectrum for the low-frequency band covered by AE signals.$ 

# 7. Conclusionsandfuturework

The first task of this final chapter is to review the work that has been covered and its implications with respect to the aim of the project. Ultimately, a decision has to be made as towhether the use of guided waves is viable in an active, integrated, aircraft health-monitoring system, and it is important to understand clearly how the various elements of the project, presented in the chapters of this thesis, under pinthis decision.

These condsection of this chapter reviews the general method of the investigation, and considers the approach adopted, together with the important problems encountered. Clearly, time and resource constraints in evitably had some impact on the methods applied, and this section will review the limitations of the work in the light of these constraints and will justify the approach adopted.

Thisleadstoconsideration, in the final section, of further work that might be under taken, either to reinforce or extend the work presented.

# 7.1 Reviewofthesis

Giventhetimeandresourceconstraintsoftheproject, it was necessary to limit the scope of the work, whilst ensuring that the main objectives of the project we remet. These limitations we reoutlined in the opening chapter that confined the work to a study of guided wave propagation in the fuse lagest ructure of metallicair craft. Next, this structure was idealised by identification of the essential structural elements that we reassumed to characterise metallic fuse lagest ructure ingeneral, and to further simplify the analysis fast eners we reneglected. Lastly, chapter 1 considered the likely specification requirements of the propose dhealth-monitoring system and this led to maximum limits being defined for the attenuation and wavelength of modes (40 dB and 15 mm respectively) applied in subsequent modes election.

 $\label{eq:linear} In chapter 2 the materials from which the essential structural elements are commonly composed were identified and their acoustic properties measured. The frequency$ 

dependenceofattenuationwasseentobeapproximatelylinearandthisallowedasingle wavelength-dependentparametertobespecifiedforthebulklongitudinalandshearwave attenuationinReduxandthebulklongitudinalwaveattenuationinPRC.Itwasfound thatthePRCsealantwasveryhighlyattenuativeand,essentially,wouldnotsupportbulk shearwavepropagation.Itwasfurtherfoundthattheacousticpropertiesofsealantlayers weredependentuponthelayerthickness,andbatchfactors,suchasthequantityofair admittedduringmixing.Establishmentofthematerialpropertieswasessentialforthe subsequentcalculationofdispersioncurvesforthevariouswaveguidesystemsinvolved. Thechapterthenwentontodescribe,ingeneralterms,theexperimentalandnumerical techniquesemployedthroughouttheinvestigation.(Morespecificdetailsofparticular experimentsweregiveninotherchapters).

Havingsetoutthesupportingdetailsoftheproject, chapter3dealt with the simplest waveguidesystem:thatofasingleskin.Itwasconsideredthatefficientpropagationin this system should be a pre-requisite of all potentially useful modes, since this systemformssomuchofthefuselagestructure. The chapter considered the factors of dispersion, attenuation, mode isolation, and wavelength, on which modes election would be based. Apartfrom the wavelength limitation, which applies generally, dispersionis the only significant factor in this system, since the only other attenuating mechanisms are viscoelasticlossesintheskinandbeamspread, which are both small. Non-dispersive points onthelowerordermodes, identified from the dispersion predictions, therefore for med the basis of subsequent modes election and the relative merits of each of these points wasbrieflyoutlined. The last section of this chapter briefly considered the effect of tapering skinregionsandconcludedthat,fortaperswithgradientsofupto1:5,theamplitudeof thereflectionshouldbelessthan10% of the incident signal amplitude. In most cases examinednumericallyandexperimentally, thereflections were insignificant. During propagationinthetapering regions, the mode characteristics are simply dictated by the localfrequency-thicknessproduct, which changes with propagation. No mode conversion takesplace, provided that the mode is not forced below its cut-off frequency. The chapter concludedbynotingthat, providing dispersion is avoided, there is no difficulty in obtainingpropagationwithanattenuationoflessthan40dB/m.

Difficulties arise when further layers are added and this was the subject of chapter 4. Dispersion curves suggested that the application of a seal ant to the skin, though not sufficiently attenuative to constitute a half-space, formed a system who semodes all exhibited attenuation of greater than 40 dB/m, except at very low frequencies. Furthermore, since the attenuation of all modes generally increases with seal and thickness, nomodewas found suitable for long-range propagation.

Double-skinsystemswithsealantandadhesivejointingwerealsointroducedinchapter4 andthesesystemswerefoundtoexhibitaninteresting'modetwinning'phenomenon,in whichpairsofmodeshaveverysimilarphasevelocityoverawidefrequencybandwidth. Thismakesexcitationofasinglemodeverydifficult.Anumberofpointsonthelow ordermodesofferattenuationoflessthan40dB/m.Suchpointscouldbeexploitedin caseswheretheothertwinmodehasahighattenuation,suchthatitislostoverashort distance.

In the last section of chapter 4 paint loaded skins were briefly examined. It was found that below 1 MHz, the attenuation of fundamental modes would be less than 6 dB/m, so that in such cases, paint layers could be ignored. However, in general the attenuation rises sharply with frequency, and this source of attenuation should be considered when working above the  $A_1$  cut-off frequency.

Probablythemostimportantfindingswerepresentedinchapter5,whichdealtwith propagationacrossjoints.Itwasfoundthatinfairlynarrowjoints,suchasthoseformed betweentheskinandstructuralsupportmembers,theefficiencyofpropagationacrossthe jointiscriticallydeterminedbythegenerationandinteractionoftwinnedcarriermodes, identifiedinchapter4.Twomodesaregeneratedinphaseopposition,bymode conversionatthejointleadingedge,whichresultsinaconstructiveinterferencecondition ononeofthefreesurfacesofthejoint,anddestructiveinterferenceontheoppositeface. Thischangesinacyclicfashionasthemodespropagateacrossthejoint,duetobeating betweenthemodes,sothattheparticularinterferenceconditionatthejointtrailingedge largelydictatesthetransmissionefficiency.Sincetheperiodofthiscyclicinterferenceis determinedbytherelativewavenumbersofthecarriermodes,optimumtransmissioncan bearranged,withverylittlereverberationorreflectionfromthejoint. In the cases, mentioned earlier, where one of the carrier modes has a much greater attenuation, the efficiency of transmission across a joint is determined simply by the decay of the low-attenuation mode, (assuming the joint is of reasonable width), since the other disappears over a short distance. However, roughly half the input energy is lost in this case and such loss esmay not be sustainable if propagation across a series of joint is required.

Although the use of carrier-mode interference enables very efficient transmission across a single joint to be achieved, it was found that propagation across successive narrow stringer joints was not possible, owing to the sensitivity of carrier-mode interference to small changes in the joint properties. This prevents the practical use of any of the potentially useful single-skin modes, identified in chapter 3, because generally stringers are pitched at interval so fonly about 100 mm.

Theworkdescribedinchapter6wasnecessarysimplytosolveaproblemthatarosefrom thefindingsofthepreviouschapter:namely,thatacousticemissioneventsignalsare knowntopropagateefficientlythroughaircraftskinandarenotthereforehamperedby carrier-modeinterference.ExperimentalworkusingsimulatedAEsignalsfoundthatAE eventsprimarilyexcitethefundamentalmodesatfrequenciespredominantlybelow100 kHz.Inthisfrequencyband,modesinthejointarenottwinnedandhavelowattenuation. Thus,onlyasinglecarriermodeisgeneratedandinterferencedoesnotoccur.The numericalmodellingindicatedthatthesefeaturesoflowfrequencyAEsignalsallow propagationacrossstringerjointswithanenergyefficiencyofabout70%,givingan amplituderatioacrossthejointofroughly84%.Thiswasvalidatedbyexperimentsthat furtherindicatedthatsuchtransmissionefficiencyismaintainedoveraseriesofjoints. Theissueconcerningpropagationofacousticemissionwasthusresolved.

Havingreviewedtheworkpresentedinthethesis,thenextsectionwillsummarisethe implicationsforaircrafthealthmonitoring,whicharethefundamentalfindingsofthe project.

## 7.2 Implicationsforaircrafthealthmonitoring

Owingtotheiruniquepotentialforlong-range,in-planepropagationthroughthinplates, exploitedinotherapplications,guidedwavesseemedtoofferanobvioussolutioninthe developmentofaglobalhealth-monitoringsystemforageingmetallicaircraft.An evaluationofthispotentialwastheprimaryaimofthisthesis.

#### 7.2.1 Long-rangeactivesystems

The main conclusion that must be drawn from this project is that the combination and variation of structural features found in metallicair craft generally precludes these lection of a single mode appropriate for long range propagation, since no mode was found that could negotiate each of the simplified structural features with sufficiently low attenuation and an appropriate wavelength.

Overlyingsealantlayerswereseentocauseaseveredampingproblem, actinglikea mechanicalfilteradmittingonlyverylowfrequencymodes. Sealantlayers are used extensively for sealing and corrosion protection, and often have athickness in excess of 1 mmwith the result that all but the very low frequency fundamental modes are attenuated atarateo fmore than 40 dB/m. The result shave also demonstrated the problems of frequency thickness sensitivity of the propagation across aircraft skinjoints, owing to mode interference. The use of extensive regions of multi-layered skin in large aircraft fuse lage construction would result in wide variations in the pathlength of signals propagating through these regions, dependent upon the transducer location and direction considered. This means that the particular interference condition of the carrier modes cannot be optimised for transmission across the boundaries of multi-layer regions.

Consequently, it is hard to envisage as inglemode, active system, employing current transducer technology. Perhaps the problemo fageing aircraft structural healt has surance might be more practically addressed by monitoring just the integrity of structurally significant areas, or areas that present a difficult and expensive inspection problem. Although such asystem may not provide sufficient battled amage information, this is probably a more efficient solution incivil aviation where it should radically reduce the

problemofdatatransmissionandreductioninlargeaircraft. The conclusions for short-range propagation are presented in the next section.

#### 7.2.2 Short-rangeactivesystems

Despitethedisappointingconclusionsforlong-rangesystems, the results support the view that guided waves do offer good potential formore localised monitoring of structurally-significant areas, where a higher transducer density can be to lerated. It has been demonstrated that excellent transmission across a single joint can be achieved by consideration of the carrier-mode velocities. In general, the fundamental modes offer the best choice for such applications, but other low-order modes are viable and may be more advantage ous in particular circumstances.

Itshouldberememberedthattheresultsofthejointinvestigationshowthatpointswill existatintervalsacrossthejointwhere,owingtocarrier-modeinterference,therewillbe littleornodisplacementenergyandconsequentlypoordefectsensitivity.Forexample ,suchapointisfoundattheleadingedgeofthejoint,intheoverlyingplate.These'dead pointsmaybeaccommodatedbytransmittinginbothdirectionsacrossthejoint,orby employingmorethanoneinputmode,orfrequency.

#### 7.3 Generalachievements

Althougheachoftheelementspresented in the chapters of this thesis contributes towards the specific projectaim, some elements also have a more general, independent value. The method used to measure the attenuation of PRC seal ant detailed in chapter 2 demanded a variation on the standard techniques commonly employed. In the finite-element work on tapered skins, presented in chapter 3, the use of a tapering elements cheme was shown to have considerable advantage in terms of computational efficiency, over the alternative arrangement of stepping elements to match the gradient. The local immersion method for excitation and receipt of guided waves was greatly improved by the development of wax baths, which enable much cleaners ignal stobe obtained by absorbing there verberations that would otherwise exist in the fluid coupling. This will prove particularly useful in pulse-echowork were the effect of bath reverberations is more serious, owing to the use

of just a single transmit/receive bath. The work presented inchapter 6 revealed that acoustic emission signals exist at frequencies below that at which mode twinning in the bonded regions occurs, and that this is primarily why they are able to propagate across many successive joints, where higher-frequency modes fail. Finally, the work on a coustic emission suggested that the development and use of resonant shear transducers, more sensitive to the  $S_0$  mode, might significantly improve current defect location techniques, by allowing reliable triggering on the leading edge of a non-dispersive mode.

#### 7.4 Criticalreviewofprojectmethodsandapproach

Throughout the course of this investigation many problems arose for which solutions were found, never the less, numerous simplifying assumptions and decisions had to be made in order to satisfy time and resource constraints. In addition to the work reported in this thesis some further work was under taken in other areas associated with the project that proved largely unfruit ful within the time all otted. It is appropriate therefore, to briefly consider some of the more important points and propose ways in which the investigation might have been improved, before the discussion of possible future work in the final section.

#### 7.4.1 General

It could be argued that the investigation presented here has only examined the potential of a small proportion of the infinite number of modes that each of the waveguide systems can support. Vertically polarised guided modes with frequencies above 5 MHz have not been tested and no consideration has been given to the horizontally polarised shear modes. Whilst this is indeed the case, it was seen that higher order, high erfrequency modes generally have greater attenuation, offering noviable solution. It might be supposed that surface waves could be made to propagate on the external free surface of the skin and thus escape the undesirable influence of the sub-structure. Unfortunately, consideration of the dispersion curves indicates that, at the Rayleigh wave frequencies (>18 MHz in the single skin), the attenuation of paint layers would be significant. Dispersion predictions suggest that the surface wave would be attenuated at arate of about 900 dB/m, because most of its energy is concentrated in the paint layer. Other

high-frequencymodeswithlittleornosurfacedisplacementinthemodeshapeexist, and thesewouldclearlynotbeperturbedbysurfacelayers, butsuchmodescannotbeexcited orreceived, directly, bysurfacemountedtransducers. Abriefexaminationofthe dispersioncurvesofthehorizontallypolarisedshear (SH) modes indicates that they also offernoadvantage, since they couple very efficiently to overlying layers and therefore generally exhibits imilar, orgreater attenuation when propagating beneathseal ant. (All SH modes in the multi-layered features considered exhibit a predicted attenuation of greater that 40 dB/m, the lowest being the SH 1 mode at 2.25 MHz in the bonded skin system, which has an attenuation of about 40 dB/m) Nevertheless, it must be conceded that a full investigation of the potential of the semodes has not been undertaken.

#### 7.4.2 Experimentalwork

Essentially, the experimental work was under taken to validate dispersion predictions, and forthemostpart, potentially useful modepoints were chosen, in order to reinforce the results.Sincelocal-immersionwaxbathswereused,onlymodeswithsufficientout-ofplanesurfacedisplacementwereselected.Consequently,littlevalidationofmodes with predominantin-planesurfacedisplacementwasundertaken, such as for example that of the  $S_1$  modeatits maximum group velocity in the single skin and it would have been useful, therefore, to have some means of efficient, selective excitation of such modes. In thelowfrequencyregimewhereonlythefundamentalmodesexit, non-resonant techniqueswereadequatelyemployed.Forexample,astandardPZTtransducerwas applied to the plate edge. Shear transducers, coupled to the plate surface with a shear couplantsuchastreacle, were also tried. These methods tend to generate unwanted modes and the shear transducers in particular were found to excite large SH mode signals,that inevitably interfered with measurements. Had such equipment been available, perhaps the best means of generating the semodes in the laboratory might have been aCostleyand high-powerlaser(employingatechniquesimilartothatdescribedby Berthelot(1992), or Huang, et al. (1992), togenerate appropriately spaced in-plane surfacetractions.

Laser signal measuring equipment that enabled more consistent point measurements to be made and which also allowed measurement of in-plane signal displacements was acquired to be a signal displacement of the signal displacement of the

fairlylateintheprojectschedule.Althoughsomepreviousmeasurementswererepeated usingthisequipment,therewasinsufficienttimetorepeatalltheexperiments,norwas thiswarranted,sincelasermeasurementwerelargelyinagreementwiththosemadeusing thelocal-immersionmethod.However,givenmoretime,reliablemeasurementsof precisetransmissionandreflectioncoefficientsacrossjointsmighthavebeenmadeusing thelaser;applyingthetwodimensionalFouriertransformtechniquetoseparatemodes convertedatthejointboundaries.Suchmeasurementswouldhavereinforcedthefindings presentedinchapter5andwouldhaveledtomorequantitativeresultsinthisimportant area.

#### 7.4.3 Modelling

Whilst the modelling was essential to reveal the interaction of modes with changes in waveguide geometry, the modelling has some important limitations that reduced its correspondence with the real system under consideration. Most serious was the lack of provision for viscoelastic damping, which would have led to an increasing modelling error with propagation distance through the attenuative adhesive. Despite this, the models did provide an adequate representation of events over the short distances associated with stringer transmission, and fulfilled their aim of ill uminating the carrier-mode interference and leading effects. Had the finite-element application had provision form odelling liquid layers, (poisson's ratio=0.5) then modelling of the systems with the seal ant layers might also have been possible. The seal ant was found to support virtually no shear wave propagation and it might, therefore, reasonably be assumed to be aliquid. This would have overcome the difficulties that aros effort the large difference between the longitudinal wave velocity in the aluminium layers and the seal ant shear wave velocity.

Considerableeffortwasspentinensuringthatreflectionsdidnotinterferewithmeasured signalsandthisoftenledtolargemodelswithlongcomputationtimes. The provision of non-reflecting boundaries in the modellings of tware would have been more expedient and would have prevented invalidation of the results in an umber of cases.

It is most unlikely, however, that any of the previously mentioned improvements would have significantly altered the findings or conclusions of this project.

# 7.5 Futurework

#### 7.5.1 Aircraftstructuralhealthmonitoring.

The conclusions of the work presented in this the sisd on otrecommend the use of guided waves in an integrated air craft health-monitoring system demanding long-range propagation. Although this finding is unlikely to change, as long as the assumptions regarding transducer performance remain true, short-range health monitoring of structurally-significant features appears to be aviable option and is probably amore practical approach. Considerable development of such systems has already been done, particularly associated with defect detection in air craft lapjoints. However, these developments generally falls hort of full integration into an on-board system, which demands consideration of the important is sues of data transport, data reduction and data processing.

# 7.5.2 Excitationofmodeswithsurfacein-planedisplacementforuseinlaboratory testing.

Theprevioussectionhighlightedsomedevelopmentworkthatwouldbeusefulinthe widercontextofpracticalguided-waveanalysis.Mosturgentisthedevelopmentof laboratorytransductionsystemsthatcanconvenientlygenerateunidirectionalpropagation of a singlemode from in-planesurface tractions. This implies an interdigital transduction technique. The transducers currently under development at Strathclyde University and reported by Gachagan, et al. (1996) cangenerate in-planesurface tractions and seem to offer potential for the permanently installed system. Electro-magneticacoustic transducers (EMATs) can also excite the semodes. The draw back with the set ransducers is that they cannot be adjusted to excite different modes and are consequently less convenient to use for laboratory testing. One solution would be an interdigital transducer whose elements pacing increment could be adjusted. Lasertechniques are an alternative, though current systems are an expensive option, particularly insituations where several transducers are required.

#### 7.5.3 AcousticEmission

The investigation of a coustice mission was necessarily strictly limited and was sufficient only to resolve the apparent paradox associated with the propagation of A E eventsignals. This work did, however, suggest that aircraft A E systems, and perhaps other fields of A E, may be nefit from the development of a resonant omni-directional shear transducer, that would be more sensitive to the predominantly in-plane  $S_0$  mode generated by A E events. Use of such a transducer would allow triggering from a non-dispersive mode, rather than the dispersive flex ural mode and this would undoubted ly improve defect location, which commonly relies upon a time-of-flight algorithm.

# AppendixA.

# A.1 Introduction

Thisappendixbeginsbyreviewingtherelationshipbetweenthelongitudinalandshear bulk waves and the elastic properties of material before outlining relationship betweenthese bulk waves and guided waves, particularly those of the free plate in a vacuum. This  $group of guided waves are more commonly known as Lambwaves after {\it Professor Horace}$ Lambwhoreported their theoretical existence to the Royal Society of London in 1916 [Lamb(1917)]. Although the case of Lambwaves inisotropic material is comparatively simple, compared with those of multi-layered systems and those with an isotropic materials, it is nevertheless one of crucial importance in this project. Owing to the large differenceintheelasticpropertiesofaluminiumalloyandair, Lamb'scase, which yields an exact analytical solution, is a very close approximation to the case of a single skin in air.Considerationofthefreeplateisthereforeanimportantpracticalcase, butitalso provides an essential basis for an understanding of more complex systems. To this end itisappropriate to presentabrie four line of how the free plated is persion analysis is approached.Suchanalysisisdiscussedmorethoroughlyinmanytextssuchas Brekhovskikh(1980),Graff(1973),Victorov(1970) .Themethodofmodalanalysisfor all but the simplest of systems is that of the global matrix method, which is implementedinthesoftwareprogram: 'Disperse'. The global matrix method requires a complete definition of the elastic properties of each layer of the system in order to determine therootsofthegoverningcharacteristicequationgivingthemodalsolution.

#### A.2 BulkWaves

Frombasicelastictheorytheelasticconstantsofanarbitrarymaterialformasixbysix matrix, and thus there are 36 constants. Fortunately, the aircraft material sused in this project are essentially isotropic and homogeneous and in this case the elastic matrix ([ is reduced to

|               | $c_{11}$               | $c_{12}$               | $c_{12}$ | 0        | 0               | 0                      |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|
|               |                        |                        |          |          | 0               |                        |
| [_]_          | <i>c</i> <sub>12</sub> | <i>C</i> <sub>12</sub> | $c_{11}$ | 0        | 0               | 0                      |
| [ <i>c</i> ]= | 0                      | 0                      | 0        | $c_{44}$ | 0               | 0                      |
|               |                        |                        | 0        | 0        | C <sub>44</sub> | 0                      |
|               | 0                      |                        | 0        | 0        | 0               | <i>C</i> <sub>44</sub> |

Since  $c_{11} = c_{12} + 2c_{44}$  theelastic properties of an isotropic homogeneous material can be fully specified by just two constants from equation A2.1. These two constants are often expressed as the Lamé constants,  $\mu$  and  $\lambda$  where:

$$\mu = c_{44}$$
$$\lambda = c_{12}$$

Thevelocities of the bulk transverse (shear) waves and bulk longitudinal waves in the material ( $c_T$  and  $c_L$  respectively), are simply related to the seconstants and the material density ( $\rho$ ) by:

$$c_{T} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\rho}}$$

$$c_{L} = \sqrt{\frac{\lambda + 2\mu}{\rho}}$$
(A2.2)

Morecommonlyhowevertheelasticproperties are expressed in terms of Youngs modulus (*E*) and Poisson statio (*v*) and these are related to the Lamé constants by:

*c*])

$$E = \frac{\mu(3\lambda + 2\mu)}{\lambda + \mu}$$

$$V = \frac{\lambda}{2(\lambda + \mu)}$$
(A2.3)

and interms of E and v the bulk wavevelocities are given by:

$$c_{T} = \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}} \frac{1}{2(1 + \nu)}$$

$$c_{L} = \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}} \frac{1 - \nu}{(1 + \nu)(1 - 2\nu)}$$
(A2.4)

Foralosslessmaterial, measurement of the two bulk wavevelocities are sufficient to fully describe the material elasticity. Where energy loss estimaterial are significant, it is necessary to include parameters of attenuation. Energy loss estimates from two sources:

- Scatteringofenergyduetotheinteractionwithsmallimperfectionsinthematerial, suchasgrainboundariesandprecipitation.Inthecaseofguidedwaves,scattering alsooccursatthesystemboundariesduetosurfaceroughness.Thescatteredenergy islostfromthepropagatingsignalandisultimatelyconvertedtoheatbythe viscoelasticmechanism.
- Viscoelasticityinthematerialcausesaproportionofthedisplacementenergytobe converted to heat.

Formostmaterialsitisfoundthatsignalamplitudedecaysexponentiallywithdistance, so that, for a given material, a plane wave with an initial amplitude ( $A_i$ ) will decay to an final amplitude of ( $A_f$ ) over a distance (d), according the expression:

$$\frac{A_f}{A_i} = e^{-\alpha d} \tag{A2.5}$$

where  $\alpha$  is the attenuation constant or attenuation coefficient of the material expressed in Nepers/m.

Sinceviscoelasticityisgenerallyvelocitydependent, it is not surprising that viscoelastic attenuation is also frequency dependent. In order to specify a material constant expressing attenuation,  $\alpha$  must be made independent of frequency. A convenient (though not necessarily accurate) method assumes that the attenuation coefficient is proportional to frequency and thus frequency independence is achieved simply by multiplying the established value of  $\alpha$  by the wavelength. The roughly linear attenuation spectra, found experimentally for PRC seal ant and Redux adhesive, largely validates this assumption in the secases.

# A.3 Outlineofelementarydispersionanalysisofthefreeplate

Themostintuitiveconsideration of Lambwaves is as the superposition of two sets of bulkwaves (*ie* two longitudinal and two shearwaves) reverberating between the thickness boundaries of a free plate. The wavelength of the secontributory waves, termed 'partial waves', is comparable to the plate thickness and this, together with the irangles of incidence with respect to the plate boundaries, determines the unique Lambwave propagation characteristic, termed the 'mode'.

Consider the Lambwave propagating in the plate of thickness (h), shown schematically (incross-section) in figure A1. The two sets of longitudinal and transverse bulk waves are seen propagating with amplitudes (L) and (T) respectively and the searemarked + and – to denote the sign of their  $x_2$  component. The plate is considered to be infinite in the  $x_3$  direction, so that conditions of planestrain can be assumed, and the analysis becomes conveniently two-dimensional. In other words, all points on the wavefrontly in gparallel to  $x_3$  have identical displacement and stress conditions, and there is no displacement in the  $x_3$  direction. The wavenumbers ( $k_{L/T}$ ) of the partial waves are related to their wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) by:

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \tag{A3.1}$$

and these are represented invector formin figure A1. Snell's law dictates that the component of wavenumber of each of the partial waves will be identical, and will be equal to that of the resultant Lambwave (k). Thus:

$$k = k_L \sin \theta_L = k_T \sin \theta_T$$

where  $\theta_L$  and  $\theta_T$  are the respective incident angles of the longitudinal and transverse partial waves, with respect to a line normal to the plate surface as shown. From simple consideration of the geometry it is also clear that

$$k_{L}^{2} = k^{2} + p^{2}$$
(A3.2)
$$k_{T}^{2} = k^{2} + q^{2}$$

and

$$p = k_L \cos \theta_L \tag{A3.3}$$
$$q = k_T \cos \theta_T$$

Considering just the two dimensions of this problem, the constitutive equation relating stress ( $\sigma$ ) to strain ( $\varepsilon$ ) is given by

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{11} \\ \sigma_{22} \\ \sigma_{12} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} c_{11} & c_{12} & 0 \\ c_{12} & c_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & c_{44} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \varepsilon_{11} \\ \varepsilon_{22} \\ \varepsilon_{12} \end{bmatrix}$$
(A3.4)

where the elastic matrix is reduced from that of equation (A2.1).

The two-dimensional equations of motion are:

$$\rho \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial \sigma_{11}}{\partial x_1} + \frac{\partial \sigma_{12}}{\partial x_2}$$

$$\rho \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial \sigma_{21}}{\partial x_1} + \frac{\partial \sigma_{22}}{\partial x_2}$$
(A3.5)

Expressing the strain sine quation (A3.4) as derivatives

$$\varepsilon_{11} = \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x_1}, \varepsilon_{22} = \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x_2}, \varepsilon_{12} = \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x_2} + \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x_1}$$
(A3.6)

and the elastic constants interms of the Lamé constants ( $\lambda$  and  $\mu$ ), defined in section A.1, expressions for  $\sigma_{11}, \sigma_{22}$  and  $\sigma_{12}$  are found, and when substituted in (A3.5) give:

$$\rho \frac{\partial^2 u_n}{\partial t^2} = \mu \nabla^2 u_n + (\mu + \lambda) \frac{\partial}{\partial x_n} \left( \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x_1} + \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x_2} \right) : n = 1,2$$
(A3.7)

The two solutions of these equations, corresponding to the longitudinal and transverse bulk waves in figure A.1, are

$$u_{L} = \left\{\frac{k}{\pm p}\right\} L^{\pm} e^{i(kx_{1}\pm px_{2}-\omega t)}$$

$$u_{T} = \left\{\frac{\pm q}{k}\right\} T^{\pm} c^{i(kx_{1}\pm qx_{2}-\omega t)}$$
(A3.8)

These are often more conveniently expressed interms of field potentials ( $\phi$ ) and ( $\psi$ ):  $\phi = Le^{i(\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{x}-\omega t)}$  and  $\psi = Te^{i(\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{x}-\omega t)}$ , but for clarity the matrix form will be retained. Returning to figure A.1, the displacement at any location ( $x_1, x_2$ ) may be found by summing the contribution of each of the four partial waves:  $L^+$ ,  $L^-$ ,  $T^+$  and T and the result can be written infield matrix form:

$$\left[\mathbf{u}\right] = \left\{\frac{u_1}{u_2}\right\} = \left[L^{-}\left(\frac{k}{-p}\right)e^{i-px_2} + T^{-}\left(\frac{-q}{-k}\right)e^{i-qx_2} + L^{+}\left(\frac{k}{p}\right)e^{ipx_2} + T^{+}\left(\frac{q}{-k}\right)e^{iqx_2}\right]e^{i(kx_1-\omega t)} \quad (A3.9)$$

Theboundary conditions of the problem are that the normal stress ( $\sigma_{22}$ ) and the shear stress ( $\sigma_{12}$ ) at the plate surface are zero. Expressing  $\sigma_{22}$  and  $\sigma_{12}$  from equation (A3.4) in terms of the Lamé constants we have:

$$\sigma_{22} = \lambda(\varepsilon_{11} + \varepsilon_{22}) + 2\mu\varepsilon_{22} \tag{A3.10}$$

 $\sigma_{12} = \mu \varepsilon_{12}$ 

Differentiating the expressions for  $u_1$  and  $u_2$  in equation A3.8 we obtain expressions for strains  $\varepsilon_{11}$ ,  $\varepsilon_{22}$  and  $\varepsilon_{12}$ :

$$\varepsilon_{11} = \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x_1}$$

$$\varepsilon_{22} = \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x_2}$$
(A3.11)
$$\varepsilon_{12} = \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x_2} + \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x_1}$$

These are substituted into equation (A3.10) and the resultisex pressed in terms of  $k_L$  and  $k_T$  by use of equation (A3.2) giving:

$$\sigma_{22} = \left[iL^{-}\left\{k_{L}^{2}(\lambda+2\mu)-2\mu k^{2}\right\}e^{-ipx_{2}}+iL^{+}\left\{k_{L}^{2}(\lambda+2\mu)-2\mu k^{2}\right\}e^{ipx_{2}}+2i\mu q k \left(T^{-}e^{-iqx_{2}}-T^{+}e^{iqx_{2}}\right)\right]e^{i(k_{1}x_{1}-\omega t)}$$
(A3.12)
$$\sigma_{12} = \left[-2ikpL^{-}e^{-ipx_{2}}+iT^{-}\left(k_{T}^{2}-2k^{2}\right)e^{-iqx_{2}}+2ipkL^{+}e^{ipx_{2}}+iT^{+}\left(k_{T}^{2}-2k^{2}\right)e^{iqx_{2}}\right]\mu e^{i\left(k_{1}x_{1}-\omega t\right)}$$
(A3.13)

The expression for  $\sigma_{22}$  is then written interms of the bulk shear wavevelocity ( $c_T$ ), defined in equation (A2.2) and applying the boundary conditions at the upper and lower plate surfaces,

$$\sigma_{22} = \sigma_{12} = 0: x_2 = \pm h$$

thefollowingmatrixexpressionisobtained:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{22(x_{2}=-h)} \\ \sigma_{12(x_{2}=-h)} \\ \sigma_{22(x_{2}=h)} \\ \sigma_{12(x_{2}=h)} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}e^{-ipx_{2}} & \omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}e^{ipx_{2}} & 2c_{T}^{2}qke^{-iqx_{2}} & -2c_{T}^{2}qke^{iqx_{2}} \\ -2kpe^{-ipx_{2}} & 2pke^{ipx_{2}} & (k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2})e^{-iqx_{2}} & (k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2})e^{iqx_{2}} \\ \omega^{2}2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}e^{ipx_{2}} & (\omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2})e^{ipx_{2}} & 2c_{T^{2}}qke^{iqx_{2}} & -2c_{T}^{2}qke^{iqx_{2}} \\ -2kpe^{ipx_{2}} & 2pke^{ipx_{2}} & (k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2})e^{iqx_{2}} & (k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2})e^{iqx_{2}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} L^{-} \\ L^{+} \\ T^{-} \\ T^{+} \end{bmatrix} = 0$$
(A3.14)

The coefficient matrix is recast intrigonometric form and further simplified by removing common factors and adding and subtracting rows to give:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \left(\omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\right)\cos ipx_{2} & \left(\omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\right)\cos ipx_{2} & 2\left(c_{T}^{2}qk\right)\cos iqx_{2} & -2\left(c_{T}^{2}qk\right)\cos iqx_{2} \\ -i\left(\omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\right)\sin ipx_{2} & i\left(\omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\right)\sin ipx_{2} & -2\left(c_{T}^{2}qk\right)\sin iqx_{2} & 2i\left(c_{T}^{2}qk\right)\sin iqx_{2} \\ -2(kp)\cos ipx_{2} & 2(kp)\cos ipx_{2} & \left(k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2}\right)\cos iqx_{2} & \left(k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2}\right)\cos iqx_{2} \\ 2i(kp)\sin ipx_{2} & 2i(kp)\sin ipx_{2} & -i\left(k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2}\right)\sin iqx_{2} & i\left(k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2}\right)\sin iqx_{2} \end{bmatrix}$$
(A3.15)

Acondition for a non-trivial solution to (A3.14) is that the determinant of the coefficient of the variable  $L^-, L^+, T^-, T^+$  is zero. We thus require the determinant of (A3.15), which can be expanded into the product of 2 sub-determinants:

$$\begin{vmatrix} \omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\cos ipx_{2} & 2(c_{T}^{2}qk)\cos iqx_{2} \\ -2i(kp)\sin ipx_{2} & (k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2})\cos iqx_{2} \end{vmatrix} \bullet \begin{vmatrix} k_{T}^{2} - 2k^{2}\cos iqx_{2} & 2i(kp)\cos ipx_{2} \\ 2(c_{T}^{2}qk)\sin iqx_{2} & \omega^{2} - 2c_{T}^{2}k^{2}\sin ipx_{2} \end{vmatrix}$$
  
= 0  
(A3.16)

Settingeachofthesedeterminantstozeroandsimplifying,resultsintwofrequency equations:

$$\frac{\tan iqx_2}{\tan ipx_2} = \frac{4ic_T^2 qpk^2}{\left(k_T^2 - 2k^2\right)\left(\omega^2 - 2c_T^2 k^2\right)}$$
(A3.17)

$$\frac{\tan iqx_2}{\tan ipx_2} = \frac{\left(k_T^2 - 2k^2\right)\left(\omega^2 - 2c_T^2k^2\right)}{4ic_T^2qpk^2}$$
(A3.18)

These are generally known as the Raleigh-Lamb frequency equations, and they effectively define the functional relationship between  $\omega$  and k for two groups of modes in a material with a given poisson statio. Equation (A3.17) defines the symmetric group, which are characterised by symmetric displacement about the median plane of the plate, while equation (A3.18) defines the anti-symmetric group having anti-symmetric displacements about the median plane.

Foragivenrootdefinedby kand  $\omega$ , the displacement components at any point,  $x_2$ , in the thickness of the plate, can be found by first calculating the partial wave amplitudes  $L^+, L^-, T^+, T^-$  (the eigenvector) in equation (A3.14), and then inserting these into equation (A3.8) with the desired value of  $x_2$ , to find  $u_1$  and  $u_2$ . The displacement distribution for a given mode point is termed the modes hape.

Therealrootsofequation(A3.17)and(A3.18)givethepropagatingmodes,whilethe non-propagating,orevanescentmodes,aregivenbytheimaginaryandcomplexroots. FigureA.2showsthelociofrealrootsforanaluminiumplateplottedindimensionless form:

$$kx_2 \text{ versus } \frac{fx_2}{c_T} \tag{A3.19}$$

Amoreuseful plot of the modal phase velocity  $(c_p)$  is easily obtained since

$$c_p = \frac{\omega}{k} \tag{A3.20}$$

Practical guided wavetesting generally employs a tone burst of finite duration. This tone or wave packet propagates through the plate, not at the phase velocity, but instead at the group velocity ( $c_s$ ) given by

$$c_g = \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial k} \tag{A3.21}$$

Groupvelocityistherefore associated with the gradient of the phase velocity dispersion function. The phase velocity and group velocity spectra for the lower-order modes of an aluminium plate, are shown in figure A.2.

## A.4 Outlineof'GlobalMa trixMethod'

The dispersion curves for more complex systems involving multiple layers are generally calculated by Disperseusing the global matrix method. This method does not suffer from instability at high frequency-thickness products that is a feature of the 'Transfer Matrix Method' developed by Thomson (1950) and Haskell (1953). Both approaches are explained indetail by Lowe (1995), and it is therefore intended simply to give a very brief outline of the global matrix method providing sufficient insight to support references to the method in the the sischapters.

Consider the free plate system diagram of figure A.1 to be one of a series of layers forming a multi-layer system. At the layer boundaries: x = hand x = -hamatrix equationcan be derived, as explained in the previous section, relating displacements (u) and stress ( $\sigma$ ) with the partial wave amplitudes (L  $^+$ , L<sup>-</sup>, T<sup>+</sup>, T<sup>-</sup>) such that

$$\begin{cases} u_1 \\ u_2 \\ \delta_{22} \\ \sigma_{12} \end{cases} = [\mathbf{D}] \begin{cases} L^+ \\ L^- \\ T^+ \\ T^- \end{cases}$$
(A4.1)

 $\label{eq:constraint} Re-annotating the displacement stress vector as [$\mathbf{u}$] and the partial amplitude vector as $$ [$\mathbf{A}$] for simplicity this matrix equation can be written for the top and bottom boundaries $$ of the layer separately. These are denoted by the subscripts (T) and (B) respectively. $$$ 

 $[\mathbf{u}]_{T} = [\mathbf{D}]_{T} [\mathbf{A}]$  $[\mathbf{u}]_{B} = [\mathbf{D}]_{B} [\mathbf{A}]$ (A4.2)

Thepartialwaveamplitudes are identical inboth equations. Numbering the layers from the top of the system to the bottom, the displacements are continuous across the layer bound aries so that

$$\left[\mathbf{u}\right]_{Bn} = \left[\mathbf{u}\right]_{T(n+1)} \tag{A4.3}$$

Thereforefrom(A4.2)

$$\left[\mathbf{D}\right]_{Bn}\left[\mathbf{A}\right]_{n} = \left[\mathbf{D}\right]_{T(n+1)}\left[\mathbf{A}\right]_{(n+1)}$$
(A4.4)

or

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{Bn} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{T(n+1)} \begin{cases} \mathbf{A}_n \\ \mathbf{A}_{n+1} \end{cases} = 0$$
(A4.5)

Equation(A4.5) for each layer can be combined to form a global matrix equation for the entire system. For example, the global matrix equation for a four layer system would be:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{1B} & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{2T} & & \\ & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{2B} & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{BT} & \\ & & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{3B} & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix}_{4T} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A}_1 \\ \mathbf{A}_2 \\ \mathbf{A}_3 \\ \mathbf{A}_4 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$
(A4.6)

It is seen however that this equation contains three displacement equations whils there are four amplitude vectors. This is resolved for the modal solution because the incoming wave amplitudes at the top and bottom layers are zeros othat in the top layer

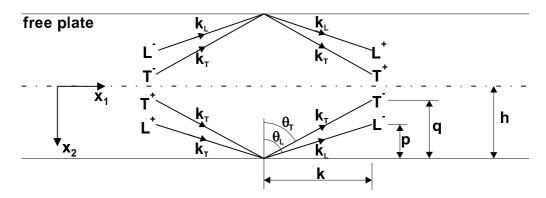
$$\mathbf{A}_1: L^+ = T^+ = \mathbf{0}$$

and in the bottom layer

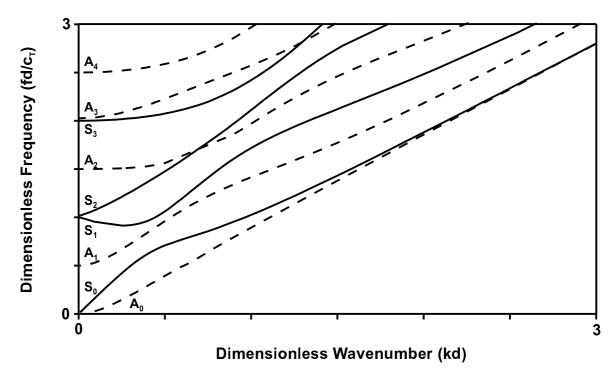
$$\mathbf{A}_4: L^- = T^- = \mathbf{0}$$

Thus four equations are removed and the global matrix equation is solvable. The global matrix equation, which is the equivalent of the free plate equation A3.14, does not

generallyyieldananalyticalsolution, and must be solved numerically. Details of the numerical methods employed by Disperse are presented by Lowe (1995).



FigA. 1Diagramofpartialwavesinafreeplate.



*FigA. 2DimensionlessdispersioncurvesforLambmodesinafreealuminiumplate. :Anti-symmetricmodes.:Symmetricmodes.* 

# AppendixB.

Althoughchapter2ofthisthesispresentsthefinalresultsoftheacousticproperty measurementsanddiscussestheadaptationofastandardmethodusedtomeasurethe attenuationofbulkwavesinthePRCsealant,thereislittlementionofthemeasurement ofthevelocityofbulkwavesintheReduxadhesiveandthePRCsealant.Thisisentirely appropriate,becausethesemeasurementswereachievedbymeansofstandardteststhat areeasilyfoundintheliterature.However,sincetheaccuracyofboththedispersion predictionsandthenumericalmodelling,presentedinthisthesis,cruciallydependsupon theaccuracyofthesematerialacousticparameters,itisappropriatetopresentsomeofthe detailsofthesemeasurementsinthisappendix.

## **B.1** Velocitymeasurements.

ThephasevelocityofbulklongitudinalandbulkshearwavepropagationthroughRedux adhesivewasmeasuredusingtheAmplitudeSpectrumMethoddescribedindetailby Pialucha,etal.(1989) .Thismethodwasalsousedtofindthelongitudinalwavevelocity inPRCsealant.TheshearwavevelocityinPRChadtobemeasuredbyadifferent method,whichreliedonameasurementofthereflectioncoefficientattheinterfaceofthe PRCspecimenandanothermaterial.Thismethodwillbedescribedlaterinthissection.

#### B.1.1 Bulkwavevelocities by amplitude spectrummethod.

SpecimensofPRCsealantweresimplymadebymixingabatchofthetwo-partmixand allowingaquantitytocureatroomtemperaturebetweentwosheetsofglass.Aluminium separatorsofvaryingthicknesswereinterspersedbetweentheglasssheetstogive specimenswithparallelfacesandseveraldifferentthicknesses.Inordertoobtain specimensofReduxadhesivethatwereidenticaltothosefoundinadhesivelybonded joints,samplesofReduxfilmwerecuredbetweentwothicksheetsofaluminium,under thepressureandtemperatureconditionsstipulatedforaircraftjointsinDTD775,usinga hotpress. The aluminium sheets, however, we relightly smeared with a release agents o that the cured adhesive layer could be removed after cooling.

Inasimplepulse-echotest, abroadbandpulsewastransmitted through the specimen and thereflections from the front and backwalls of the specimen we rereceived and stored on the PC. The experimental arrangement for measurement of bulk longitudinal wave velocity by the amplitude spectrum method is shown in figure B.1. For both Redux and PRC specimens, measurements we remade using a 5MHz probe and a typical time-trace, showing the reflections from the front and backwalls of a PRC specimen, is presented in figure B.2.

Toobtain the velocity spectrum both the front and back wall reflections were windowed and fast Fourier transformed (FFT) to give a frequency spectrum. The spectrum of the two reflections, shown in figure B.2, is presented in figure B.3. Clear minima can be seen in the amplitude spectrum and these were used to establish the velocity at their respective frequencies, giving the velocity spectrum, as described below.

TheFouriertransformofthesumoftworeflections results in a spectrum that exhibits minima at frequencies corresponding with resonance occurs whenever the difference insignal pathlength of the two reflections is an integral number of signal wavelengths ( $\lambda$ ). Considering reflections from the front and back faces of a specimen, the pathlength difference is twice the sample thickness: *(L) ie:* 

$$2L = \lambda m : m \in (1, 2, 3...) \tag{B.1}$$

Sincephasevelocity( *c*)istheproductoffrequency( *f*)andwavelength:

$$c = f\lambda \tag{B.2}$$

then

$$c = \frac{2Lf}{m} : m \in (1, 2, 3, ...)$$
 (B.3)

It is therefore necessary to carry out Fourier transformation of the time intervalenclosing the front and backface reflections and then calculate the phase velocity corresponding to each of the minima. These are plotted to from the velocity spectrum (or dispersion) of the material in respect of the bulk wave concerned.

Insomecases, particularly where large impedance differences between the coupling and specimenres ultin large differences in amplitude between the front and backface reflections, the minima in the amplitude spectrum may be shallow and broad. In such cases, where it is difficult to determine the frequency of the minima, sharper minima can be obtained by multiplying the backface reflection (or dividing the front face reflection) by an appropriate constant before carrying out the Fourier transformation. It was also sometimes found useful to divide the amplitude spectrum of the front and backface reflections by that of the front face alone, to remove the transducer characteristic and thus provide a flat spectrum from which to read the minima.

AseparateFFTofthewindowedfrontfacereflection, alone, was used to establish the limits of the bandwidth of valid results, which we redee med to be at points where the proberes ponse had fallent or oughly-20 dB of its centre frequency response.

Asimilarprocedurewasemployedforthemeasurementoftheshearwavevelocityin ReduxandPRC,exceptthat,forthesemeasurements,thespecimenswerenotimmersed. A6MHzsheartransducerwitha10mmacrylicstand-offwasdirectlycoupledtothe specimenwithathinsmearofshearcouplant(Treacle).

TheresultingvelocityspectraforbulklongitudinalandbulkshearwavesinReduxare showninfiguresB.4andB.5respectively.Twosetsofcurvesareshowninthesefigures. Concernoverthepossibilityofchangesinthematerialpropertieswithageledtoattempts tomeasuretheacousticpropertiesofReduxinajointspecimen,obtainedfromascrapped VC10aircraft,approximatelythirtyyearsold.Sincethealuminiumskinlayersinthis specimenwerepainted,a50MHzprobewasusedforthemeasurementoflongitudinal wavevelocity,toprovidesufficientresolutiontoseparatethereflectionsfromthepaint layers.Thisresultedinamuchwiderbandwidthofmeasurementsseeninthefigure.The reflectionsoftheslowershearwavewereadequatelyresolvedwiththe6MHzshear

transducer. Velocity spectra for Redux, obtained from this specimen, are indicated by dotted lines in figures B.4 and B.5 and are seen to be roughly comparable with those of the new specimen.

ForthelongitudinalwavephasevelocityinPRC, several spectra are presented infigure B.6. The three dotted lines indicate amplitude spectrum measurements made on three samples of different thickness. These show availation of up to 15% at lower frequencies, which illustrates the likely scale of a coustic property variation in PRC. The two solid lines in figure B.6 indicate the longitudinal wavevelocity spectra of two samples, calculated by a different method that was used to find the shear wavevelocity in PRC. The securves we replotted in order to establish the validity of the method, which is discussed in the next section.

#### B.1.2 Bulk wave shear velocity from reflection coefficient.

TheshearwaveattenuationinPRCwassohighthatitprovedimpossibletoobtaina reverberationsignalusingtheshearprobeavailableandsothepreferredamplitude spectrummethodcouldnotbeused.Inthiscase,thevelocitywascalculatedfromthe reflectioncoefficientattheinterfacebetweenablockofpolycarbonate(PC)bondedtoa sampleofPRC.Themethodforfindingthisreflectioncoefficientisthesameasthatused inthePRCattenuationmeasurementandisdescribedinsection2.2.2.1ofchapter2.At normalincidence,thereflectioncoefficient( $R_{ca}$ )attheinterfacebetweencoupling material(c)andspecimen(a)isafunctionoftheimpedanceofthetwomaterials( $Z_c$ and  $Z_a$ )respectively.

$$R_{ca} = \left| \frac{Z_c - Z_a}{Z_a + Z_c} \right| \tag{B.4}$$

Impedance is simply the product of velocity and density and the shear wave impedance was therefore found by multiplying the shear wave velocity in the PC, measured using the amplitudes pectrum method, by the published density of PC. The density of PRC was simply measured and is indicated in table 2.1. For these shear wave measurements a 6

MHzprobewasusedthroughoutandathinsmearofshearcouplantwasappliedtoallthe contactingsurfaces. The resultingshearwavevelocity spectra, for two of the thinner samples, are presented in figure B.7. The frequency band presented in figure B.7 represents the lowerend of the transducer response, the high erfrequencies being effectively filtered by the specimen.

Comparing the two solid lines in figure B.6, indicating the longitudinal velocity in two samples of PRC calculated by this method, with the dotted lines representing the same parameter calculated by the amplitudes pectrum method, the calculation of velocity by reflection coefficient is generally about 7% lower than the mean of the amplitude spectrum results. It was concluded that the accuracy of this method is acceptable in this case, given the overall variation in the properties of PRC.

ThemeasuredshearwavephasevelocityspectrumforthetwoPRCsamples, shown in figure B.7, indicated is persion of the shearwave velocity, which would complicate the modal analysis. However, when the shearwave attenuation was found to be so high that effectively shearwave swould not propagate, it was felt that as ingle estimate of shear wave velocity would not cause und user rorinthe subsequent modelling. A mean value of 200 m/s was therefore as cribed.

### **B.2** AttenuationmeasurementsinReduxadhesive.

Since the attenuation of Redux adhesive is much lower than that of PRC, it was possible to obtain several separated reverberations through the specimen. This enabled a simpler method to that described in chapter 2 for the measurement of attenuation in PRC to be employed, which Guo, et al. (1995) call the F $_0/B_1/B_2$  method. In this method no separate reference measurement is required. The ray diagram in figure B.8 shows the relevant ray paths using the notation of Guo, where F,  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  are the amplitudes of the front-face and the first and second back-face reflections respectively. It is seen that:

$$B_2 = B_1 R_{ca} R_{ab} A_{\alpha}^{\ 2} \tag{B.5}$$

| If $A_{\alpha}$ is the loss factor for a single transit through the specimen, and assuming that | $R_{ab}=1$ |
|---|------------|
| then:   |            |

$$A_{\alpha}^{2} = \frac{B_{2}}{B_{1}} \frac{1}{R_{ca}}$$
(B.6)

Itcanbeshownthat

$$R_{ca}^{2} = \frac{B_{2}/B_{1}}{B_{2}/B_{1} - B_{1}/F}$$
(B.7)

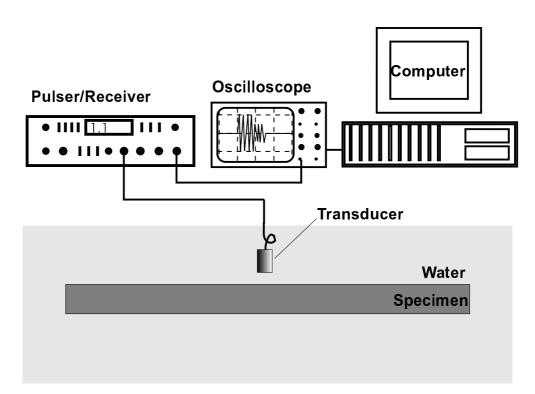
so that  $A_{\alpha}^{2}$  can be calculated and the attenuation coefficient ( $\alpha$ ) can be established by applying equation 2.7 in chapter 2.

Inpractice, it proved very difficult to obtain consistent measurements of the attenuation properties of cured Redux adhesive. The thick samples we report us, with a lower density, while the samples cured under the standard conditions specified for aircraft joints we real most transparent and homogeneous, with a density of 1036 kgm <sup>-3</sup>. Having very thins amples of about 0.25 mm caused poor conditioning of the attenuation measurement, which is highly sensitive to the thickness measurement, established using a micrometer.

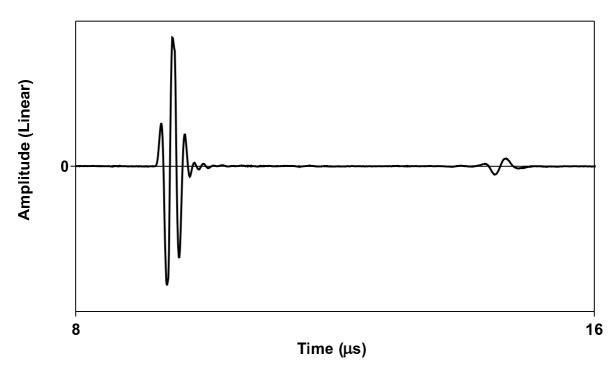
Formeasurementoflongitudinalwaveattenuation, a 20MHz probewasused in the experimental arrangementillus trated in figure B.9, and several clear backwall reflections were obtained from an air backed specimenimmersed inwater. Air wassimply trapped beneat the specimen, as shown in the figure. The shear wave attenuation, measurement was achieved using a 6 MHz shear probe with a 10 mm acrylic delay line. This was coupled to the specimen with a thin layer of treacle, commonly used for the purpose. The  $F/B_1/B_2$  method was then used to process both the longitudinal and shear results in the frequency domain and the resulting attenuation spectra are shown in figure B.10.

Ameasurementwasalsomadeoftheattenuationintheadhesiveoftheagedaircraftjoint mentionedpreviously.Inthiscasemostoftheenergywasreflectedatthefirst aluminium/adhesiveinterface;however,twobackwallreflectionswereobtainedforthe longitudinalwavecase.Across-sectionedjointwasusedtofindtheadhesivethickness, whichwasmeasuredbymeansofascanningelectronmicroscope.Theresultofthis measurementisalsoshowninfigureB.10,forcomparison,andseemstoindicate considerablyhigherattenuationintheagedsample.Thispromptedanultrasound'C scan'tobemadeofthejoint,tocheckforvariationinthejointthicknessandany degradationofthejointinterfacesatthetestpoints.Noanomalieswereobserved.The agedattenuationresultmustbetreatedwithcaution,however,owingtothelikelihoodof errorinthethicknessmeasurementandtheassociatedsensitivityoftheresults.

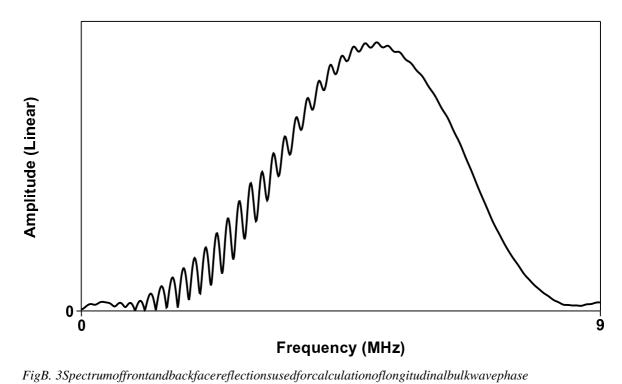
 $\label{eq:astraightlinebestfittotheresultsforthebulkspecimenwasusedtocalculate the longitudinal and shearwave attenuation coefficients in terms of wavelength (0.12 and 0.2 Np/\lambda respectively) and these values were used in subsequent modelling.$ 



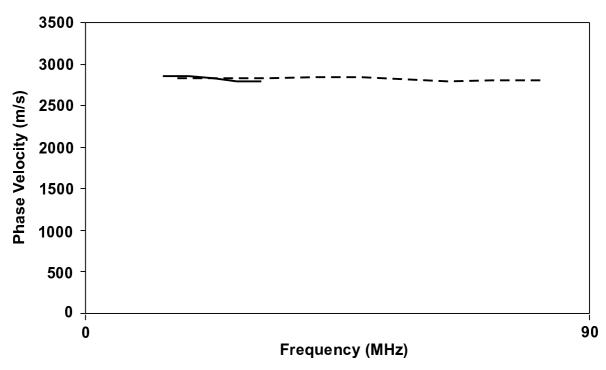
 $\label{eq:FigB} FigB.\ 1S chematic diagram of the equipmentar rangement for velocity measurements by the amplitude spectrum method.$ 



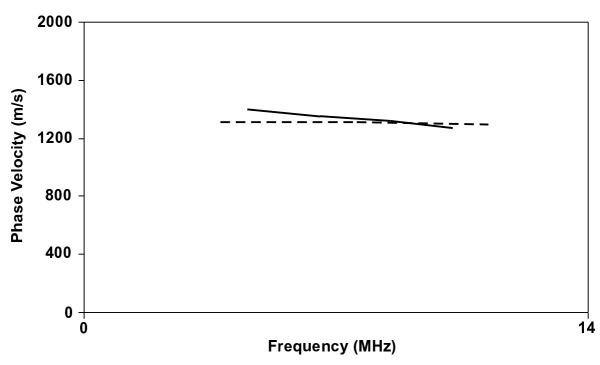
FigB. 2Timetraceobtained from a normal-incidence pulse/echoteston aspecimen of PRC sealant using a5MHzprobe.



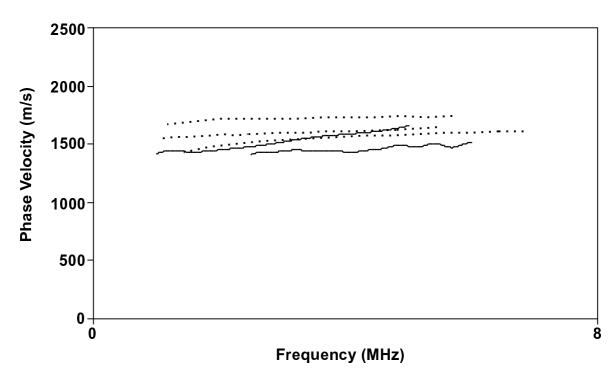
 $Fig B.\ 3 Spectrum of front and back face reflections used for calculation of longitudinal bulk wave phase$ velocityinPRC.



*FigB.* 4SpectraofbulklongitudinalwavephasevelocitiesinReduxadhesive. Newsample:, Oldaireraftjointsample:

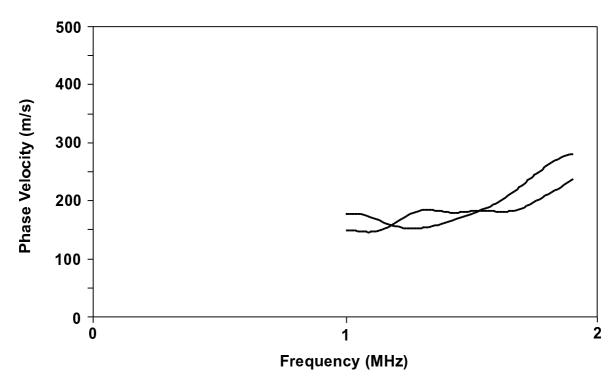


*FigB. 5SpectraofbulkshearwavephasevelocitiesinReduxadhesive. Newsample:*, *Oldaireraftjoin*tsample:

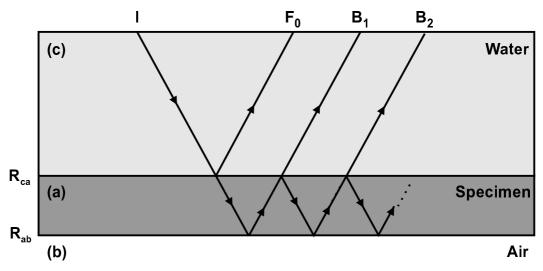


 $FigB.\ 6 Spectra of bulk longitudinal wave phase velocities in PRC sealant showing the variation between three specimens. The phase velocity for two specimens, calculated by means of reflection coefficients, are also shown for comparison.$ 

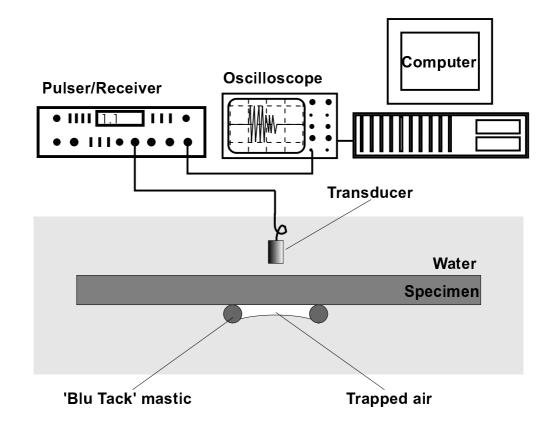
Amplitudespectrummethod:,reflectioncoefficientmethod:



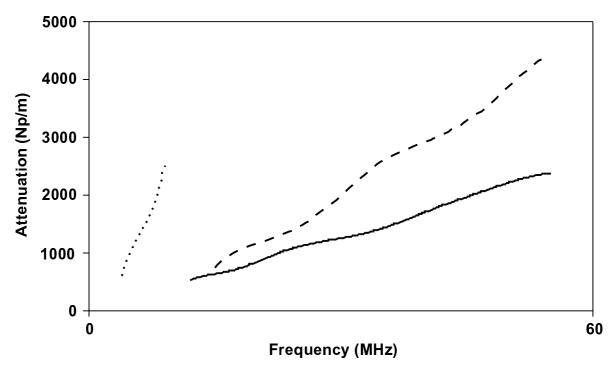
FigB. 7Spectraof bulkshearwavevelocities found using the reflection coefficient method for two samples of PRCs ealant.



*FigB.* 8*SchematicdiagramofthepathsofreceivedsignalsintheF0/B1/B2methodofattenuation measurement.Thesignalpathsarenormaltotheinterfaces,butareshowninclinedforclarity.* 



FigB. 9Schematic diagram of the equipmentar rangement used in the measurement of the longitudinal wave attenuation by the F/B  $_1/B_2$  method.



FigB. 10SpectraoflongitudinalandshearbulkwaveattenuationinReduxadhesive. Longitudinalwaveattenuationinnewspecimen. Longitudinalwaveattenuationinagedspecimen. Sheurwaveattenuationinnewspecimen.

## References

Alers,G.A.andThompson,R.B.,(1976), "Applicationoftrappedmodesinlayeredmediatothetestingofadhesivebonds", inIEEEUltrasonicsSymposium , Annapolis, MD ,pp.138-143

Alleyne, D., Lowe, M., and Cawley, P.,(1996), "Theinspection of chemical plantpipeworkusing Lambwaves: defects ensitivity and field experience", inAnnual reviewof progress in quantitative NDE, edited by D.O. Thompson and D.E. Chimenti, PlenumPress, New York, pp. 1859-1866

Alleyne, D.N., (1991), "ThenondestructivetestingofplatesusingultrasonicLamb waves", PhDthesis, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Imperial College of Science Technology and Medicine, London

Alleyne, D.N. and Cawley, P., (1991), "Atwo-dimensional Fouriertransformmethod for the quantitative measurement of Lambmodes", in *Annual review of progress in quantitative NDE*, edited by D.O. Thompson and D.E. Chimenti, Plenum Press, New York, pp. 201-208

Alleyne, D.N. and Cawley, P., (1992), "The interaction of Lambwaves with defects", IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectics, and frequency control ,vol.39, pp.381-397

Alleyne, D.N. and Cawley, P. , (1992), "Optimization of Lambwave inspection techniques", *NDT and Einternational*, vol. 25, pp. 11-22

Alleyne,D.N.andCawley,P., (1994), "Thepractical excitation and measurement of Lambwavesusing piezoelectric transducers", in *Annual review of progress in quantitative NDE*, edited by D.O. Thompson and D.E. Chimenti, Plenum Press, New York ,pp. 181-188

Atkinson, D. and Hayward, G., (1999), "Embedded acoustic fibrewaveguides for Lamb waveNDE", in *NDT'99 and UKCorrosion'99*, *Poole, England*, British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing, pp.95-96

Auld,B.A., (1990), "AcousticFieldsandWavesinSolids",vol.1,KriegerPublishing Company,Florida

**Balasubramanyam, R., Quinney, D., Challis, R.E., and Todd, C.P.D.**, (1996), "A finite-differencesimulationofultrasonicLambwavesinmetalsheetswithexperimental verification", *Journalofphysics, Dappliedphysics*, vol.29, pp.147-155

**Beevers,A.,** (1995), "ForensicStudiesPart2:Aforensicanalysisstudyofadhesive bondedjointsfroma30-yearoldbondedaircraftstructure",Contractreport,7,Sept1995, OxfordBrookesUniversity,Oxford

**Blake,R.J.,** (1988), "NumericalmodelsofRayleighwavescatteringfromsurface features", PhDthesis, Department of Deptof Electronic and Electrical Eng, University of London (University College), London

Breckenridge, F.R., Tschiegg, C.E., and Greenspan, M. , (1975), "Acousticemission: someapplication of Lamb's problem", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol. 57, pp. 626-631

Brekhovskikh, L.M., (1980), "Wavesinlayeredmedia", AcademicPress, NewYork

Briers,R.,Leroy,O.,andShkerdin,G., (1997), "AliquidwedgeasgeneratingtechniqueforLambandRayleighwaves",J.Acoust.Soc.Am.,vol.102,pp.2117-2124

Carlyle,J.M. , (1989), "AcousticEmissionTestingTheF111", NDTinternational ,vol. 22

Carpenter,S.H.andGorman,M.R., (1998), "AcomparisonofAEmeasurements fromaluminoumalloysandglass/epoxycompositeswithdifferentAEtechniques", in *AnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE*, editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E. Chimenti, vol. 17, pp. 509-516

Castaings, M.and Cawley, P. , (1996), "The generation, propagation, and detection of Lambwaves in plates using air-coupled ultrasonic transducers", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol. 100, pp. 3070-3077

Castaings, M.andHosten, B. , (1998), "Theuseofelectrostatic, ultrasonic, air-coupled transducerstogenerate and receive Lambwaves in an isotropic, viscoelastic plates", *Ultrasonics*, vol.36, pp.361-365

Challis, R.E., Bork, U., and Todd, P.C.D. , (1996), "Ultrasonic NDE of adhered Tjoints using Lambwaves and intelligent signal processing", *Ultrasonics*, vol. 34, pp. 455-459

Chang,Z.,Guo,D.,andMal,A.K., (1996), "LambWavePropagationacrossaLap Joint", in *AnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE*, editedbyD.O.Thompsonand D.E.Chimenti,PlenumPress, vol.15,pp.185-191

Cho,Y.andRose,J.L. , (1996), "Aboundary elements olution for a mode conversion study on the edge reflection of Lambwaves", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol.99, pp.2097-2109

**Chopra,I.**, (**1996**), "Review of current status of smart structures and integrated systems", *SPIE*, vol.2717, pp.20-62

**Costley,R.D.andBerthelot,Y.H.**, (**1992**), "LasergenerationofRayleighandLamb wavesforultrasonictesting", *JournaloftheacousticalsocietyofAmerica*, vol.92,pp. 2294

Culshaw, B., (1996), "Smartstructures activities worldwide", SPIE, vol. 2717, pp. 3-17

Culshaw,B., (1996), "Smartstructuresandmaterials", ArtechHouse, Boston and London

Ditri,J.J.,Pilarski,A.,Rose,J.L.,andPavlakovic,B., (1994), "Generationofguided wavesinaplatebyaxisymmetricnormalsurfaceloading", in *Annualreviewofprogress inquantitativeNDE*, editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,PlenumPress,New York ,vol.12A,pp.133-140

**Drinkwater,B.W.,** (1995), "Useofdrycouplinginultrasonicnon-destructivetesting", PhDthesis,DepartmentofMechanicalEngineering,ImperialCollegeofScience TechnologyandMedicine,London

**ESDU**, (**1969**), "ESDU69023averagegustfrequenciessubsonictransportaircraft", Sep 1969(amendedMar1989), ESDU(EngineeringScienceDataUnit)InternationalPlc

**Evans, M.J.**, (1997), "Theuseofdiffusefieldmeasurementsofacousticemission",PhD thesis,DepartmentofMechanicalEngineering,ImperialCollegeofScience,Technology andMedicine,London

**FAA**, (1976), "FederalAviationAdministration-airframehandbook",2nded,US DepartmentofTransportation,Washington

**Fowler,K.A.andPapadakis,E.P.**, (1972), "Observationandanalysisofsimulated ultrasonicacousticemissionwaveinplatesandcomplexstructures", *Americansocietyfor testingandmaterials(ASTM)*, vol.STP505, pp.222-237

Gachagan, A., Reynolds, P., Hayward, G., and McNab, A., (1996), "Construction and evaluation of an ewgeneration of flexible ultrasonic transducers", *IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium*, pp. 1-4

Georgiou,G.A.,Lank,A.M.,andMunns,I.J., (1994), "Mathematicalmodellingof ultrasoundwavepropagationinadhesivelybondedjoints", in *Annualreviewofprogress inquantitativeNDE*, editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,PlenumPress,New York ,vol.13B,pp.1515-1522

Ghandi, M.V. and Thompson, B.S., (1992), "Smartmaterials and structures", Chapman and Hall, London

Gorman, M.R. , (1991), "Platewaveacousticemission", *Journaloftheacoustical societyofAmerica*, vol.90, pp.358-364

**Graff,K.F.**, (1973), "Wavemotioninelasticsolids", DoverPublicationsinc., New York

Guillet, A., Kettani, M., and Luppe, F. , (1999), "Guidedwaves' propagationinan elastic plate of linearly varying thickness", *Journal of the acoustical society of America* vol. 105, pp. 1340

**Guo,N.,Lim,M.K.,andPialucha,T.**, (**1995**), "Measurementofattenuationusinga normalizedamplitudespectrum", *Journalofnon-destructiveevaluation*, vol.14, pp.9-19

**Hagemaier, D.J.**, (**1991**), "Nondestructivetestingdevelopments in the aircraft industry", *Materialsevaluation*, vol.49, pp.1470-1478

Hahn, S.L., (1996), "Hilberttransformsinsignal processing", ArtechHouse, London

Han,X.,Fauro,L.D.,Ouyang,Z.,Wang,L.,Wang,X.,Zhang,F.,Kuo,P.K.,and Thomas,R.L., (1997), "Quantitative thermal wave imaging of corrosion on aircraft", in *AnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE* ,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E. Chimenti,vol.116,pp.353-364

Haskell,N.A. , (1953), "Dispersionofsurfacewavesonmultilayeredmedia", Bulletinof theAmericanSeismologicalSociety ,vol.43,pp.17-34

**Hickman,G.A.,Gerardi,J.J.,Feng,Y.**, (**1991**), "Applicationofsmartstructuresto aircrafthealthmonitoring", *Journalofintelligentmaterialsystemsandstructures*, vol.2, pp.411-430

Hitchings, D., (1995), "FE77usermanual", InternalReport, ImperialCollege, London

HMSO, (1955), "Civilaircraftaccident-reportofthecourtofenquiryintotheaccidents toCometG-ALYPon10thJanuary1954andCometG-ALYYon8thApril1954",Her Majesty'sStationaryOffice,London

Hsu,N.N., (1976), "Acousticemissionssimulator",PatentNo:4018084,May1976, LockheedAircraftCorp,UnitedStates

Hsu,N.N.,Simmons,J.A.,andHardy,S.C., (1977), "Anapproachtoacousticemissionsignalanalysis-theoryandexperiment",Materialsevaluation ,pp.100-106

Huang,J.,Krishnaswamy,S.,andAchenbach,J.D. , (1992), "Lasergeneration of narrow-bandsurfacewaves", *JournaloftheacousticalsocietyofAmerica*, vol.92,pp. 2527-2531

Hutchins, D.A., Lundgren, K., and Palmer, S.B. , (1989), "Alaserstudy of transient Lambwaves in thin materials", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol.85, pp. 1441-1448

**Jia,X.**, (**1997**), "ModalanalysisofLambwavegenerationinelasticplatesbyliquid wedgetransducers", *JournaloftheacousticalsocietyofAmerica*, vol.101,pp.834-842

**Kino,G.S.,** (1987), "Acousticwaves:devices,imagingandanaloguesignalprocessing", Prentice-HallInc.,NewJersey

Klein, M.B. and Bacher, G.D. , (1998), "Robustlaser-based detection of Lambwaves using photo-emfsensors", *SPIE*, vol.3399, pp.12-17

Koshiba,M.,Karakida,S.,andSuzuki,M., (1984), "Finite-elementanalysisofLambwavescatteringinanelasticplatewaveguide",IEEEtransactionsonsonicsandultrasonics,vol.SU-31,pp.18-25Image: Construction of the second seco

Krautkramer, J. and Krautkramer, H., (1983), "Ultrasonictestingof materials", Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelbergand New York

Kudva,J.N.,Alper,J.M.,andPaul,(1994), "GuidelinesforSmartStructuralHealthMonitoringSystemsForMilitaryAircraft-LessonsLearnedFromTheSSCOREContract", in SmartStructuresandMaterials , Orlando, editedbySirkis, vol.2191, pp.210-215

**Kudva,J.N.,Marantidis,C.,andGentry,J.**, (**1993**), "Smartstructuresconceptsfor aircraftstructuralhealthmonitoring", *SmartstructuresandintelligentsystemsSPIE*, vol. 1917, pp.964-971

Lamb,H., (1917), "Onwavesinanelasticplate", inConference of the Royal SocietyLondon, vol.XCIII, pp.114-128

Lowe, M.J.S. , (1995), "Matrixtechniquesformodelingultrasonicwavesin multilayeredmedia", *IEEEtransactionsonultrasonics, ferroelectrics and frequency control*, vol.42, pp.525-542

Lowe, M.J.S., Chan, C.W., and Challis, R.E., (1999), "Estimation of bondline dimensions in adhered metaljoint susing ultrasonic Lambwaves: finite element studies of underlying physical phenomena", in *Annual review of progress in quantitative NDE* edited by D.O. Thompson and D.E. Chimenti, vol. 18, pp. 1509-1516

Mal,A.,Chang,Z.,Guo,D.,andGorman,M. , (1996), "Lapjointinspectionusing platewaves", *SPIE*,vol.2945,pp.128-137

Mal,A.K.,Xu,P.C.,andBar-Cohen,Y. , (1989), "AnalysisofleakyLambwavesin bondedplates", *Internationaljournalofengineeringscience*, vol.27, pp.779-791

Megson,T.H.G., (1990), "Aircraftstructuresforengineeringstudents",2nded, EdwardArnold,London

Monkhouse,R.S.C.,Wilcox,P.D.,andCawley,P., (1997), "Flexible interdigital PVDF transducers for the generation of Lambwaves Instructures", *Ultrasonics*, pp.489-498

Morse, P.M., (1948), "Vibrationandsound", 2nded, McGrawHill, NewYork

**NTSB**, (**1989**), "NTSB\AAR-89/03", AviationAccidentReport, NTSB\AAR-89/03, NationalTransportSafetyBoard, WashingtonUSA

**Odell,J.H.**, (**1991**), "Monitoredprooftesting-amethodofinsuringstructural integrity", *AirClues*, pp.416-419

**Osborne, M.andHart, S.**, (**1945**), "Transmission, reflection, and guiding of an exponential pulse by a steel plate inwater 1. Theory", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol. 17

Osborne, M. and Hart, S. , (1946), "Transmission, reflection, and guiding of an exponential pulse by a steel plate inwater 2. Experiment", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol. 18

**Papadakis,E.P.,** (1990), "Themeasurementofultrasonicattenuation", Physical acoustics, vol.XIX, AcademicPress, NewYork, pp.107-155

Pavlakovic,B.,Alleyne,D.,Lowe,M.,andCawley,P.,(1998), "SimulationofLambwavepropagationusingpuremodeexcitation", inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,vol.17,pp.1003-1010

Pavlakovic,B.,Lowe,M.,Alleyne,D.,andCawley,P.,(1997), "Disperse:ageneralpurposeprogramforcreatingdispersioncurves", inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,PlenumPress,NewYork,vol.16A,pp.155-192

**Pavlakovic,B.N.,** (1998), "LeakyguidedultrasonicwavesinNDT",PhDthesis, DepartmentofMechanicalEngineering,ImperialCollegeofScience,Technologyand Medicine,London

Pialucha, T., Guyott, C.C.H., and Cawley, P., (1989), "Amplitude spectrum methodfor the measurement of phase velocity",Ultrasonics, vol.27, pp.270-279

Pilarski,A.,Rose,J.L.,Ditri,J.,Jiao,D.,andRajana,K.,(1992),"Lambwavemodeselectionforincreasedsensitivitytointerfacialweaknessesofadhesivebonds",inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,PlenumPress,NewYorkPlenumPress,NewYork

Randall, R.B., (1987), "Frequency Analysis", Brueland Kjaer

**Rokhlin,S.andBendec,F.** , (**1983**), "CouplingofLambwaveswiththeaperture betweentwoelasticsheets", *JournaloftheAmericanceramicsociety* ,vol.73

**Rokhlin,S.I.**, (**1991**), "Lambwaveinteraction with lap-shear adhesive joints: theory and experiment", *Journal of the acoustical society of America*, vol. 89, pp. 2758-2765

Rose,J.L., (1995), "RecentadvancesInguidedwaveNDE", in *IEEEUltrasonic* Symposium, Seattle, USA, pp.761-770

**Scholte,J.G.**, (**1942**), "OntheStoneleywaveequation", *ProceedingsoftheKoninklijke NederlandseAkademieVanWetenschappen*, vol.45, pp.20-25, 159-164

Schubert,W.,Gowan,J.,andRothwarf,F.,(1997), "AportableTV-holographysystemforQNDE",inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,vol.16,pp.641-647

Searle, I.R., Ziola, S.M., and Rutherford, P.S., (1995), "Crack detection in lap-joints using a coustice mission", in *Smartstructures and materials*, edited by W.B.Spillman, SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering ,vol. 2444, pp. 212-223

Sessarego, J.P., Sageloli, J., and Gazanhes, C. , (1997), "TwoScholte-Stoneleywaves ondoublyfluid-loaded plates and shells", *Journal of the acoustical society of America* vol. 101, pp. 135-142

**Smith,C.,D.**, (**1996**), "FederalAviationAdministrationaircraftinspectionresearchand developmentprogram", *SPIE*,vol.2945,pp.200-209

Spencer,F.W.,(1996), "Visualinspectionreliability of transportair craft", inNon-destructiveEvaluationofAgingAircraft,Airports,andAerospaceHardware, Scottsdale,

*Arizona*,editedbyR.D.RemptandA.L.Bronz,SPIE-TheInternationalSocietyfor OpticalEngineering ,vol.2945,pp.161-171

**Spillman,W.B.**, (1996), "Sensing and processing for smart structures", *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol.84, pp.68-77

**Spillman,W.B.andDurkee,S.** , (**1994**), "Non-contactpower/interrogationsystemfor smartstructures", *Smartstructuresandmaterials* ,vol.2191,pp.362-372

Spillman,W.B.J.,Sirkis,J.S.,andGardiner,P.T. , (1996), "Smartmaterialsand structures:whatarethey?", vol.5, pp.247-254

Sun,K.J.,Johnston,P.H., (1992), "ModeconversionsofLambwavesforinspection of disbonds", in *IEEEUltrasonicsSymposium*, pp.763-766

Sun,K.J.,Johnston,P.H., (1993), "FeasibilityofusingLambwavesforcorrosion
 detectioninlayeredaluminiumaircraftstructures", in *IEEEUltrasonicsSymposium*, pp. 733-736

Sun,K.J.andJohnston,P.H.,(1993), "DisbonddetectioninbondedaluminumjointsusingLambwaveamplitudeandtime-of-flight", inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,vol.12,pp.1507

Sun,k.J.andJohnston,P.H.,(1995), "EffectofrivetrowsonpropagationofLambwavesinmechanicallyfastenedtwo-layeraluminumplates", inAnnualreviewofprogressinquantitativeNDE,editedbyD.O.ThompsonandD.E.Chimenti,vol.14,pp.1569-1575

**Thomson,W.T.**, (**1950**), "Transmissionofelasticwavesthroughastratifiedsolid medium", *Journalofappliedphysics*, vol.21,pp.89-93

**Torvik, J.P.**, (1967), "Reflectionofwavetrainsinsemi-infinite plates", *Journalofthe AcousticSocietyofAmerica*, vol.41, pp.346-353

Victorov, I.A., (1970), "RayleighandLambWaves", PlenumPress, NewYork

Viktorov,I., (1965), "UltrasonicLambwaves(review)", *SovietPhysics-Acoustics*, vol. 11, pp.1-14

**Weaver,R.L.andPao,Y.-H.** , (1982), "Axisymmetricelasticwavesexcitedbyapoint sourceinaplate", *Journalofappliedmechanics* ,vol.49,pp.821-836/699-700

Whiteley,S.,Girma,D.,Hayward,G.,andSmith,D.G.,(1999),"ANovelWirelessSensorforWirelessNDE",inNDT'99andUKCorrosion'99, Poole,England ,BritishInstituteofNon-DestructiveTesting,pp.349-350

Wilcox, P.D., (1998), "Lambwaveinspectionoflargestructuresusingpermanently attachedtransducers", PhDthesis, Departmentof Mechanical Engineering, Imperial Collegeof Science, Technology and Medicine, London

Williams, R.V., (1980), "Acousticemission", AdamHilger, Bristol

**Worlton,D.C.**, (**1957**), "UltrasonictestingwithLambwaves", *Non-destructiveTesting*, vol.15, pp.218-222

**Zhu,Z.andWu,J.**, (1995), "ThepropagationofLambwavesinaplatebordered witha viscousliquid", *JournaloftheacousticalsocietyofAmerica*, vol.98, pp.1057-1064